Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



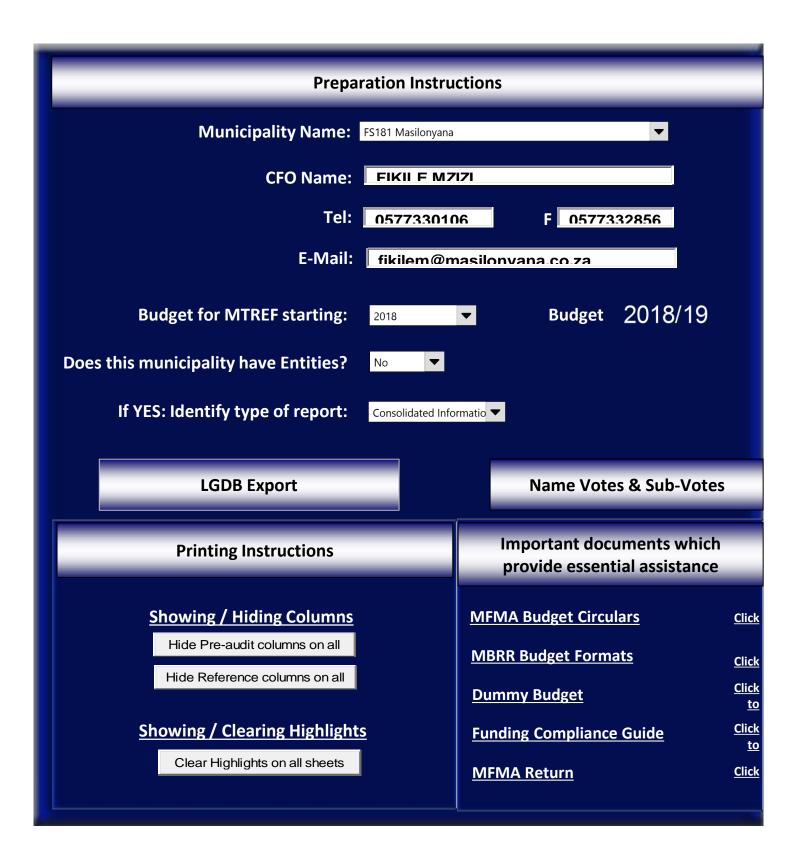
Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic submissions:

lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

or

For registered users using the LG Upload Portal



Organis		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
ote 1 - Execut ote 2 - Financ	Vote 1 1.1	Executive and Council Council General	1.1 - Council General
ote 3 - Comm	1.2	Office of the Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Mayor
ote 4 - Housin	1.3	Office of the Speaker	1.3 - Office of the Speaker
ote 5 - Public	1.4	Municipal Manager	1.4 - Municipal Manager
ote 6 - Sports	1.5	Corporate Services	1.5 - Corporate Services
ote 7 - REFU	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
ote 8 - Waste	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
ote 9 - Roads	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
ote 10 - Wate ote 11 - Electr	1.9 1.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
ote 12 - PLAN		Finance and Admin	
te 13 - [NAM	2.1	Properties	2.1 - Properties
ote 14 - [NAM	2.2	Rates	2.2 - Rates
te 15 - [NAM	2.3	Financial Services	2.3 - Financial Services
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9 2.10		
		Community Facilities	
	3.1	Community and Social Services	3.1 - Community and Social Services
	3.2	Cemeteries	3.2 - Cemeteries
	3.3	Disaster & Building maintenance	3.3 - Disaster & Building maintenance
	3.4	Town Hall and Offices	3.4 - Town Hall and Offices
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 3.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
		Housing	
	4.1	Housing	4.1 - Housing
	4.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 Vote 5	[Name of sub-vote] Public Safety	
	5.1	Traffic	5.1 - Traffic
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10 Vote 6	[Name of sub-vote] Sports & Recreation	
	6.1	Parks and Recreation	6.1 - Parks and Recreation
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	ario and reordation
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	vote 7 7.1	REFUSE Waste Management	
	7.1	Refuse	7.1 - Refuse
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10		
	Vote 8	Waste Water Management	
			0.4.0
	8.1 8.2	Sewerage [Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - Sewerage

```
[Name of sub-vote]
           [Name of sub-vote]
           [Name of sub-vote]
    8.7
           [Name of sub-vote]
    8.8
          [Name of sub-vote]
          [Name of sub-vote]
   8.10 [Name of sub-vote]
 Vote 9 Roads and Transport
                                                                                   9.1 - Public Works
    9.1
          Public Works
    9.2
          [Name of sub-vote]
           [Name of sub-vote]
    9.4
           [Name of sub-vote]
    9.5
9.6
          [Name of sub-vote]
          [Name of sub-vote]
          [Name of sub-vote]
    9.8
          [Name of sub-vote]
    9.9
          [Name of sub-vote]
          [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 Water
  10.1
10.2
10.3
                                                                                   10.1 - Water
          Water
          [Name of sub-vote]
          [Name of sub-vote]
   10.4
          [Name of sub-vote]
  10.5
10.6
          [Name of sub-vote]
          [Name of sub-vote]
   10.7
          [Name of sub-vote]
   10.8
           [Name of sub-vote]
   10.9
          [Name of sub-vote]
  10.10 [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 Electricity
                                                                                   11.1 - Electricity
   11.1
          Electricity
   11.2
          [Name of sub-vote]
   11.3
          [Name of sub-vote]
   11.4
          [Name of sub-vote]
   11.5
          [Name of sub-vote]
   11.6
          [Name of sub-vote]
   11.7
          [Name of sub-vote]
   11.8
          [Name of sub-vote]
   11.9
          [Name of sub-vote]
  11.10 [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT
  12.1 PLANNING & DEVEL
12.2 [Name of sub-vote]
12.3 [Name of sub-vote]
12.4 [Name of sub-vote]
12.5 [Name of sub-vote]
12.6 [Name of sub-vote]
12.7 [Name of sub-vote]
12.8 [Name of sub-vote]
12.9 [Name of sub-vote]
12.10 [Name of sub-vote]
          PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT
                                                                                   12.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMEN
  12.10
          [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13 [NAME OF VOTE 13]
                                                                                    13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
   13.1 [Name of sub-vote]
   13.2
          [Name of sub-vote]
   13.3
          [Name of sub-vote]
   13.4 [Name of sub-vote]
   13.5
          [Name of sub-vote]
   13.6
          [Name of sub-vote]
   13.7
          [Name of sub-vote]
   13.8
           [Name of sub-vote]
   13.9
          [Name of sub-vote]
  13.10 [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14 [NAME OF VOTE 14]
                                                                                   14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
   14.1
          [Name of sub-vote]
    14.2
          [Name of sub-vote]
    14.3
          [Name of sub-vote]
          [Name of sub-vote]
           [Name of sub-vote]
   14.6
           [Name of sub-vote]
   14.7
          [Name of sub-vote]
   14.8
          [Name of sub-vote]
   14.9
          [Name of sub-vote]
  14.10 [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15 [NAME OF VOTE 15]
  15.1
15.2
          [Name of sub-vote]
                                                                                    15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
          [Name of sub-vote]
   15.3
          [Name of sub-vote]
   15.4
15.5
15.6
          [Name of sub-vote]
          [Name of sub-vote]
          [Name of sub-vote]
   15.7
          [Name of sub-vote]
   15.8
          [Name of sub-vote]
   15.9
          [Name of sub-vote]
          [Name of sub-vote]
```

NT				

FS181 Masilonyana - Contact Information A. GENERAL INFORMATION Municipality FS181 Masilonyana Grade FS FREE STATE Province Web Address www.masilonyanafs.gov.za e-mail Address ict@masilonyana.co.za B. CONTACT INFORMATION Postal address: P.O. Box City / Town Theunissen Postal Code 9410 Street address Building Municipal Building Street No. & Name Cnr Le Roux and Pienaar street City / Town Theunissen Postal Code 9410 **General Contacts** Telephone number Fax number

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number
Name
Name
Mondolene Kalane
Telephone number
O57 733 0089
Cell number
057 733 0089
E-mail address
Mkalane@masilonyana.co.za

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHI	Р		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spe	eaker:
ID Number	740112 0962 082	ID Number	800217 0519 084
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Dimakatso E Modise	Name	Mondolene Kalane
Telephone number	057 733 0106	Telephone number	057 733 0089
Cell number	081 373 3789	Cell number	083 425 9484
Fax number	057 733 2217	Fax number	057 733 0089
E-mail address	elizabethmodise@gmail.com	E-mail address	mkalane@masilonyana.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the May	yor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	820810 0827 089	ID Number	831017 0811 082
Title	Cllr	Title	Mrs
Name	Nontsizi Moshana	Name	Disebo Kobi
Telephone number	057 733 0106	Telephone number	057 733 0106
Cell number	081 351 5921	Cell number	078 386 2760
Fax number	057 733 2417	Fax number	057 733 2417
E-mail address	dkobi@masilonyana.co.za	E-mail address	dkobi@masilonyana.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive	e Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Dep	outy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADER	RSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Mui	_ · _ ·
ID Number	6911165452089	ID Number	8810130889086
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	P.Tsekedi	Name	Elsie Pitso
Telephone number	057 733 0106	Telephone number	057 733 0106



Cell number	072 464 7696	Cell number	073 930 3643
Fax number	057 733 2217	Fax number	057 733 2217
E-mail address	ptsekedi@masilonyana.co.za	E-mail address	pitso@masilonyana.co.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chic	ef Financial Officer
ID Number	780205 0521 089	ID Number	851006 0754 082
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Fikile Mzizi	Name	Simphiwe Mahamotsa
Telephone number	057 733 2842	Telephone number	057 733 2804
Cell number	083 897 7618	Cell number	071 624 2339
Fax number	057 733 2856	Fax number	057 733 2856
E-mail address	fikilem@masilonyana.co.za	E-mail address	smahamotsa@masilonyana.co.za
Official responsible for	submitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number	810129 0593 084	ID Number	830108
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	Nthabeleng Mekana	Name	Mathapelo Mokalake
Telephone number	057 733 2804	Telephone number	057 733 2804
Cell number	073 242 7969	Cell number	078 154 5395
Fax number	057 733 2856	Fax number	057 733 2856
E-mail address	nthabeleng@masilonyana.co.za	E-mail address	mathapelo@masilonyana.co.za

Official responsible for submitting financial info	rmation Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial info	rmation Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial info	
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial info	rmation Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial info	
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial info	
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name Telephone number	Name Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial info	
ID Number	THURST THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
I av Hallingi	

FS181 Masilonyana - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17		Current Ye	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousands	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates	16,586	35,060	30,313	42,213	42,213	42,213	42,213	44,450	46,851	49,427
Service charges	65,592	87,061	94,871	100,067	100,067	100,067	108,763	102,190	107,708	113,632
Investment revenue	384	495	530	564	564	564	564	594	626	660
Transfers recognised - operational	90,147	93,098	104,910	97,714	89,833	89,833	89,833	110,412	119,365	129,808
Other own revenue	5,072	8,463	5,359	9,913	8,673	8,673	8,673	5,773	6,085	6,420
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	177,780	224,177	235,982	250,471	241,350	241,350	250,046	263,420	280,635	299,948
Employee costs	73,233	86,134	83,134	89,286	89,286	89,286	89,286	94,018	99,095	104,545
Remuneration of councillors	4,939	6,253	6,628	6,893	6,893	6,893	6,893	7,258	7,650	8,071
Depreciation & asset impairment	24,557	27,384	32,287	26,534	26,534	26,534	26,534	27,940	29,449	31,068
Finance charges	4,790	8,925	5,013	4,335	1,335	1,335	1,335	1,406	1,481	1,563
Materials and bulk purchases	41,792	45,654	53,507	53,351	35,511	35,511	35,511	56,801	69,930	73,286
Transfers and grants	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure	95,367	121,020	80,636	65,871	61,831	61,831	61,831	98,328	102,069	107,509
Total Expenditure	244,677	295,369	261,205	246,269	221,390	221,390	221,390	285,751	309,674	326,043
Surplus/(Deficit)	(66,898)	(71,192)	(25,223)	4,202	19,960	19,960	28,656	(22,331)	(29,039)	(26,095
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary all	/	` -	` - '	43,768	30,913	30,913	30,913	24,019	26,621	29,447
Contributions recognised - capital & contribute	_	-	_	10,456	6,606	6,606	6,606	5,041	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(66,898)	(71,192)	(25,223)	58,426	57,479	57,479	66,175	6,729	(2,418)	3,352
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(66,898)	(71,192)	(25,223)	58,426	57,479	57,479	66,175	6,729	(2,418)	3,352
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	48,497	64,000	22,725	51,263	34,558	34,558	34,558	29,060	26,159	_
Transfers recognised - capital	48,497	64,000	10,754	43,768	30,913	30,913	30,913	24,019	23,421	_
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	_	-	11,971	7,495	3,645	3,645	3,645	5,041	2,738	_
Total sources of capital funds	48,497	64,000	22,725	51,263	34,558	34,558	34,558	29,060	26,159	_
Financial position										
Total current assets	21,451	29,118	22,858	315,137	203,299	203,299	203,299	318,070	335,245	353,684
Total non current assets	600,795	634,078	613,799	674,659	712,610	712,610	712,610	712,610	751,091	792,401
Total current liabilities	430	1,001	834	68,620	235,645	235,645	235,645	142,672	80,000	50,000
Total non current liabilities	38,222	37,707	3,154	1,689	33,499	33,499	33,499	1,015	263	_
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-

Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	47,686 (32,688) (878) 17,699	47,704 (59,586) (4,816) 1,001	24,649 (22,500) (736) 9,850	, , ,	(11,284) (34,558) (744) (45,606)	(34,558) (744)	(34,558) (744)	(24,019) (783)	11,718 (23,421) (826) (36,608)	-
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall)	– (9,796) 9,796	- (8,409) 8,409	- (14,838) 14,838	2,549 (154,502) 157,051	2,549 134,966 (132,417)	2,549 134,966 (132,417)	2,549 140,450 (137,901)	985 (58,210) 59,195	1,038 (162,832) 163,870	1,095 (257,075) 258,170
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV) Depreciation Renewal of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance	600,795 24,557 - 7,709	634,078 27,384 – 11,884	41,201 32,287 16,028 10,394	460,438 26,534 – 11,059	460,438 26,534 182 11,059	460,438 26,534 182 11,059		484,841 27,940 1,925 13,952	511,022 29,449 2,978 14,695	539,128 31,068 - 15,501
Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level Water: Sanitation/sewerage: Energy: Refuse:	669 - 0 - -	1,189 3,581 0 2 - 20	7,745 5,006 0 2 - 19	8,696 11,415 0 2 -	8,696 11,415 0 2 -	8,696 11,415 0 2 -	11,787 4,277 0 2 -	11,787 4,277 0 2 -	12,423 4,508 0 2 -	13,107 4,756 0 2 -

FS181 Masilonyana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

FS181 Masilonyana - Table A2 Budg	Tormance	(revenue	and exp	enaiture	by funct	onal classification)					
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Curr	ent Year 20	17/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration		111,389	135,034	83,362	80,955	80,955	80,955	87,894	92,640	97,735	
Executive and council		84,850	(1,058)	45,656	22,911	22,911	22,911	29,372	30,958	32,660	
Finance and administration		26,539	136,092	37,706	58,044	58,044	58,044	58,522	61,682	65,075	
Internal audit		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Community and public safety		43	1,236	141	6,868	6,868	6,868	26,441	27,869	29,402	
Community and social services		_	976	140	5,183	5,183	5,183	18,759	19,772	20,860	
Sport and recreation		_	-	-	1,685	1,685	1,685	4,268	4,498	4,746	
Public safety		43	260	1	_	_	-	2,080	2,192	2,313	
Housing		_	-	-	_	_	-	1,334	1,406	1,483	
Health		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		27,568	23,188	23,871	24,041	24,041	24,041	18,717	20,725	27,105	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	
Road transport		27,568	23,188	23,871	24,041	24,041	24,041	18,717	20,725	27,105	
Environmental protection		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Trading services		112,699	129,891	114,894	173,496	173,496	173,496	157,516	166,022	175,153	
Energy sources		67,570	20,270	46,581	59,365	59,365	59,365	60,189	63,439	66,928	
Water management		19,167	77,832	34,758	51,983	51,983	51,983	52,503	55,338	58,382	
Waste water management		17,567	20,295	20,769	36,666	36,666	36,666	27,987	29,498	31,121	
Waste management		8,394	11,493	12,785	25,483	25,483	25,483	16,837	17,746	18,722	
Other	4	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251,699	289,350	222,268	285,359	285,359	285,359	290,568	307,256	329,395	
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		210,595	172,458	207,698	67,463	60,423	60,423	96,774	104,801	109,922	
Executive and council		31,656	100,734	6,628	19,311	19,311	19,311	33,103	29,558	30,631	
Finance and administration		178,938	71,724	201,070	47,154	40,114	40,114	63,671	75,243	79,292	
Internal audit		-		_	997	997	997	-			
Community and public safety		_	2,337	12,526	34,503	34,503	34,503	29,753	37,052	39,069	
Community and social services		_	_,	12,526	29,935	29,935	29,935	21,932	28,808	30,372	
Sport and recreation		_	1,148	- 12,020	2,901	2,901	2,901	3,119	3,287	3,468	
Public safety		_	-	_				3,184	3,356	3,540	
Housing		_	1,189	_	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,519	1,601	1,689	
Health		_	-,	_	-	,	-,00				
Economic and environmental services		_	54,300	3,332	36,756	36,756	36,756	27,631	29,123	30,725	
Planning and development		_	5,789	-	7,939	7,939	7,939	4,914	5,180	5,464	
Road transport		_	48,510	3,332	28,817	28,817	28,817	22,717	23,943	25,260	
Environmental protection		_	-					,			
Trading services		34,083	54,749	49,175	107,548	89,708	89,708	131,593	138,699	146,327	
Energy sources		29,424	32,150	39,214	47,186	32,186	32,186	66,835	70,444	74,318	
Water management		4,659	8,434	7,873	29,874	27,034	27,034	27,696	29,192	30,798	
Waste water management		- 1,000	7,588	2,088	20,094	20,094	20,094	19,488	20,541	21,670	
Waste management		_	6,578	_,,,,,	10,394	10,394	10,394	17,574	18,523	19,541	
Other	4	_	-	_		-		-	- 10,020	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	244,677	283,844	272,731	246,269	221,390	221,390	285,751	309,674	326,043	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	+ -	7,022	5,506	(50,463)	39,090	63,969	63,969	4,817	(2,418)		

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

FS181 Masilonyana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

unctional Classification Descriptio	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +: 2020/21
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and adm	inistration		135,034	83,362	80,955	80,955	80,955	87,894	92,640	97,735
Executive and council		84,850	(1,058)	45,656	22,911	22,911	22,911	29,372	30,958	
Mayor and Council		84,850	(1,058)	45,656	22,911	22,911	22,911	22,348	23,554	24,850
Municipal Manager,								7,024	7,403	7,810
Finance and administration		26,539	136,092	37,706	58,044	58,044	58,044	58,522	61,682	65,075
Administrative and		148	119					7,024	7,403	7,810
Asset Management									_	-
Budget and Treasury										
Finance		26,391	135,974	37,706	15,911	15,911	15,911	7,048	7,429	7,837
Fleet Management									_	_
Human Resources										
Information										
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer										
Property Services					42,133	42,133	42,133	44,450	46,851	49,42
Risk Management					42,100	42,100	42,100	11,100	40,001	10,12
Security Services										
Supply Chain										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Governance Function			1 222							
Community and public safety		43	1,236	141	6,868	6,868	6,868	26,441	27,869	29,402
Community and social services	5	-	976	140	5,183	5,183	5,183	18,759	19,772	20,860
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and										
Cemeteries, Funeral					5,034	5,034	5,034	11,501	12,122	12,789
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and				140	149	149	149	7,258	7,650	8,07
Consumer Protection						'				
Cultural Matters										
Disaster			976							
Education			0.0							
Indigenous and										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art										
Population										
Provincial Cultural										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		_	-	-	1,685	1,685	1,685	4,268	4,498	4,74
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing,										
Community Parks										
Recreational								4,268	4,498	4,74
Sports Grounds and					1,685	1,685	1,685	,	,	,
Public safety		43	260	1	-	-	-	2,080	2,192	2,31
Civil Defence		70	200		_	_	_	2,000	2,132	2,31
Cleansing										
Control of Public										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and		40	000					0.000	0.400	0.04
		43	260	1				2,080	2,192	2,313
Licensing and										
Housing		-	-	_	-	-	-	1,334	1,406	1,48
Housing								1,334	1,406	1,483
Informal Settlements										
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

Economic and environmental se	ervices	27,568	23,188	23,871	24,041	24,041	24,041	18,717	20,725	27,105
Planning and development		_	_	-		-	-	_	_	´-
Billboards										
Corporate Wide										
Central City										
Development										
Economic										
Regional Planning										
Town Planning,										
Project Management										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local										
Road transport		27,568	23,188	23,871	24,041	24,041	24,041	18,717	20,725	27,105
Police Forces, Traffic					6	6	6			
Pounds										
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic										
Roads		27,568	23,188	23,871	24,035	24,035	24,035	18,717	20,725	27,105
Taxi Ranks		=:,000			_ :,;==	_ :,,	_ :,,	, , , , ,		,,
Environmental protection		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Biodiversity and										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
			100.001							
Trading services		112,699	129,891	114,894	173,496	173,496	173,496	157,516	166,022	175,153
Energy sources		67,570	20,270	46,581	59,365	59,365	59,365	60,189	63,439	66,928
Electricity		67,570	20,270	46,581	54,365	54,365	54,365	60,189	63,439	66,928
Street Lighting and					5,000	5,000	5,000			
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		19,167	77,832	34,758	51,983	51,983	51,983	52,503	55,338	58,382
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		19,167	77,832	34,758	51,983	51,983	51,983	52,503	55,338	58,382
Water Storage										
Waste water management		17,567	20,295	20,769	36,666	36,666	36,666	27,987	29,498	31,121
Public Toilets		,,,,,	,	,				,		
Sewerage		17,567	20,295	20,769	31,979	31,979	31,979	27,987	29,498	31,121
Storm Water		,	_0,_00	20,.00	4,687	4,687	4,687	,	20,100	0.,
Waste Water					4,007	4,007	4,007			
Waste management		8,394	11,493	12 725	25 /82	25 /92	25 492	16 927	17,746	18 722
Recycling		0,394	11,453	12,785	25,483	25,483	25,483	16,837	17,740	18,722
Solid Waste Disposal		8,394	11,493	12,785						
Solid Waste Removal		0,394	11,493	12,765	05 400	05 400	05 400	46 007	47.746	10 700
Street Cleaning					25,483	25,483	25,483	16,837	17,746	18,722
-										
Other		-	_		-	-	-	_	_	_
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251,699	289,350	222,268	285,359	285,359	285,359	290,568	307,256	329,395
1		1				l		1	l	I I

xpenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration	210,595	470 450	207,698	67,463	60,423	60,423	96,774	104,801	109,922
Municipal governance and administration		172,458							
Executive and council Mayor and Council	31,656	100,734	6,628	19,311	19,311	19,311	33,103	29,558	30,631
-	31,656	100,734	6,628	9,822	9,822	9,822	21,101	16,907	17,284
Municipal Manager,	470.000	74 704	004.070	9,490	9,490	9,490	12,002	12,650	13,346
Finance and administration	178,938	71,724	201,070	47,154	40,114	40,114	63,671	75,243	79,292
Administrative and	-	8,516		21,164	18,164	18,164	24,371	25,599	26,918
Asset Management				1,319	1,319	1,319			
Budget and Treasury				865	865	865			
Finance	178,938	63,208	201,070	13,341	9,301	9,301	39,300	49,644	52,374
Fleet Management				144	144	144			
Human Resources				2,083	2,083	2,083			
Information				6,958	6,958	6,958			
Legal Services				13	13	13			
Marketing, Customer					-	-			
Property Services					-	-			
Risk Management				400	400	400			
Security Services					-	-			
Supply Chain				283	283	283			
Valuation Service				585	585	585			
Internal audit	_	_	-	997	997	997	-	-	_
Governance Function				997	997	997			
Community and public safety	_	2,337	12,526	34,503	34,503	34,503	29,753	37,052	39,069
Community and social services	-	-	12,526	29,935	29,935	29,935	21,932	28,808	30,372
Aged Care			,		_	_		20,000	
Agricultural					_	_			
Animal Care and					_	_			
Cemeteries, Funeral				24,379	24,379	24,379	11,577	12,202	12,873
Child Care Facilities				24,070	24,070		11,077	12,202	12,070
Community Halls and			1,000	890	890	890	4,279	4,510	4,758
Consumer Protection			1,000	090	090	- 090	4,279	4,510	4,730
Cultural Matters					_				
Disaster			11,526	4,665	4,665	4,665	570	580	591
Education			11,526	4,005			570	500	591
					-	_			
Indigenous and					-	-			
Industrial Promotion					-	-			
Language Policy					-	-			
Libraries and					-	-			
Literacy Programmes					-	-			
Media Services					-	-			
Museums and Art					-	-			
Population					-	-	5,506	11,516	12,149
Provincial Cultural					-	-			
Theatres					-	-			
Zoo's					-	-			
Sport and recreation	-	1,148	-	2,901	2,901	2,901	3,119	3,287	3,468
Beaches and Jetties					_	-			
Casinos, Racing,					_	_			
Community Parks					_	_	3,119	3,287	3,468
Recreational		1,148		2,901	2,901	2,901			
Sports Grounds and					_	_			
Public safety	-	-	-	_	_	_	3,184	3,356	3,540
Civil Defence							-,	-,	-,- 10
Cleansing									
Control of Public									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and							3,184	3,356	3,540
Licensing and							3,104	3,330	3,340
_		4 400		4.667	4.007	4 007	4 540	4 604	4.000
Housing	-	1,189	-	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,519	1,601	1,689
Housing		1,189		1,667	1,667	1,667	1,519	1,601	1,689
Informal Settlements									
Health	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Ambulance									
Health Services									
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									

Economic and environmental s	ervices	_	54,300	3,332	36,756	36,756	36,756	27,631	29,123	30,725
Planning and development		_	5,789	_	7,939	7,939	7,939	4,914	5,180	5,464
Billboards			5,789		,,,,,,	1,220	1,520	,,,,,,	3,100	3,101
Corporate Wide			3,. 30							
Central City										
Development										
Economic					7,939	7,939	7,939	4,914	5,180	5,464
Regional Planning					7,939	1,555	1,555	4,514	3,100	3,404
Town Planning,										
Project Management										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local			10 -10	2.222					20.040	
Road transport		-	48,510	3,332	28,817	28,817	28,817	22,717	23,943	25,260
Police Forces, Traffic					2,816	2,816	2,816			
Pounds										
Public Transport										
Roads			48,510	3,332	26,002	26,002	26,002	22,717	23,943	25,260
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental										
Environmental protection		_	_	_	ı	ı	_	_	_	_
Biodiversity and										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		34,083	54,749	49,175	107,548	89,708	89,708	131,593	138,699	146,327
Energy sources		29,424	32,150	39,214	47,186	32,186	32,186	66,835	70,444	74,318
Electricity		29,424	32,150	39,214	47,186	32,186	32,186	66,835	70,444	74,318
Street Lighting and		20,121	02,100	00,211	,	02,100	02,100	00,000	70,	,
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		4,659	8,434	7,873	29,874	27,034	27,034	27,696	29,192	30,798
Water Treatment		4,659	8,434	7,873	2,351	2,352	2,352	21,000	20,102	55,755
Water Distribution		4,000	0,404	7,070	27,522	24,682	24,682	27,696	29,192	30,798
Water Storage					21,322	24,002	24,002	21,090	29,192	30,790
Waste water management		_	7,588	2,088	20,094	20,094	20,094	19,488	20,541	21,670
Public Toilets		_	7,300	2,000	20,094	20,094	20,094	19,400	20,541	21,070
Sewerage			7 500	2.000	10.020	10.020	10.029	10 400	20 541	24 670
Storm Water			7,588	2,088	19,928	19,928	19,928	19,488	20,541	21,670
Waste Water					167	167	407			
			6 E70		167		167	47 574	40 500	40 E14
Waste management		-	6,578	-	10,394	10,394	10,394	17,574	18,523	19,541
Recycling			0.570		0.000	0.000	0.000			
Solid Waste Disposal			6,578		2,000	2,000	2,000			
Solid Waste Removal					8,394	8,394	8,394	17,574	18,523	19,541
Street Cleaning										
Other		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	244,677	283,844	272,731	246,269	221,390	221,390	285,751	309,674	326,043
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		7,022	5,506	(50,463)	39,090	63,969	63,969	4,817	(2,418)	3,352

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	73,919,918	65,172,839	-13,714,599	-19,335,694	6,490,308	6,490,310	-1,912,000	-0	0
check opexp balance	375	-11.524.926	11.525.749	-	_	1	-0	-0	1

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		163,894	12,866	16,761	21,723	21,723	21,723	35,149	38,361	40,471
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		22,304	32,404	41,406	65,692	65,692	65,692	51,498	54,279	57,265
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		_	14,644	3,340	149	149	149	14,768	15,565	16,422
Vote 4 - Housing		_	1,122	1,166	_	_	_	1,334	1,406	1,483
Vote 5 - Public Safety		_	1,316	1,642	_	_	_	2,080	2,192	2,313
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		_	8,541	5,305	_	_	_	2,443	2,575	2,717
Vote 7 - REFUSE		8,394	11,993	20,145	23,483	23,483	23,483	16,737	17,641	18,611
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management		17,567	19,484	22,770	31,978	31,978	31,978	27,987	29,498	31,121
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport		_	48,479	48,540	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	_	_
Vote 10 - Water		19,167	32,606	31,901	59,436	59,436	59,436	48,983	51,628	54,468
Vote 11 - Electricity		20,864	28,626	41,858	54,364	53,124	53,124	61,442	67,489	75,079
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			3,229	2,415		_	_	, _		, <u> </u>
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	252,191	215,310	237,248	257,824	256,584	256,584	263,421	280,635	299,948
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	'	5,529	4,786	44,473	40,475	37,075	37,075	57,384	55,157	57,548
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		171,966	176,035	33,549	24,172	20,532	20,532	39,390	49,644	52,374
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		- 1,000	11,705	19,726	29,935	29,935	29,935	21,932	28,808	30,372
Vote 4 - Housing		_	1,122	1,284	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,519	1,601	1,689
Vote 5 - Public Safety		_	1,316	3,208	2,816	2,816	2,816	3,184	3,356	3,540
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		_	2,718	4,666	2,901	2,901	2,901	3,119	3,287	3,468
Vote 7 - REFUSE		_	14,284	17,973	10,394	10,394	10,394	17,574	18,523	19,541
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management		_	26,739	21,791	20,094	20,094	20,094	19,488	20,541	21,670
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport		6,130	29,649	29,445	28,817	28,817	28,817	22,717	23,943	25,260
Vote 10 - Water		4,763	5,360	33,443	29,874	27,034	27,034	27,696	29,192	30,798
Vote 11 - Electricity		29,676	60,958	48,302	47,186	32,186	32,186	66,835	70,444	74,318
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			2,101	3,241	7,939	7,939	7,939	4,914	5,180	5,464
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_,	-	- ,,,,,,	.,,505	- ,,,,,,,			-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	218,063	336,773	261,100	246,269	221,389	221,389	285,751	309,674	326,043
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	34,128	(121,463)	(23,852)		35,195	35,195	(22,330)		(26,095)

References
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18		ledium Term Rev enditure Framew	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		163,894	12,866	16,761	21,723	21,723	21,723	35,149	38,361	40,471
1.1 - Council General		163,894	12,616	10,786	2,547	2,547	2,547	7,033	8,727	9,207
1.2 - Office of the Mayor					9,739	9,739	9,739	7,033	7,413	7,820
1.3 - Office of the Speaker					9,436	9,436	9,436	7,035	7,415	7,823
1.4 - Municipal Manager								7,024	7,403	7,810
1.5 - Corporate Services			250	5,975		Ï		7,024	7,403	7,810
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		22,304	32,404	41,406	65,692	65,692	65,692	51,498	54,279	57,265
2.1 - Properties										
2.2 - Rates					42,231	42,231	42,231	44,450	46,851	49,427
2.3 - Financial Services		22,304	32,404	41,406	23,461	23,461	23,461	7,048	7,429	7,837
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		_	14,644	3,340	149	149	149	14,768	15,565	16,422
3.1 - Community and Social Services			14,644	2,765						
3.2 - Cemeteries				-				9,678	10,201	10,762
3.3 - Disaster & Building maintenance				-				4,839	5,100	5,381
3.4 - Town Hall and Offices				575	149	149	149	251	265	279
Vote 4 - Housing		_	1,122	1,166	_	_	_	1,334	1,406	1,483
4.1 - Housing			1,122	1,166		-	-	1,334	1,406	1,483
			.,.22	.,.00				.,501	.,100	.,,100

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18		Medium Term Rev enditure Framewo	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Traffic		-	1,316 1,316	1,642 1,642	-	-	-	2,080 2,080	2,192 2,192	2,313 2,313
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation 6.1 - Parks and Recreation		-	8,541 8,541	5,305 5,305	_	-	_	2,443 2,443	2,575 2,575	2,717 2,717
Vote 7 - REFUSE 7.1 - Refuse		8,394 8,394	11,993 11,993	20,145 20,145	23,483 23,483	23,483 23,483	23,483 23,483	16,737 16,737	17,641 17,641	18,611 18,611

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18		Medium Term Rev enditure Framewo	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management 8.1 - Sewerage		17,567 17,567	19,484 19,484	22,770 22,770	31,978 31,978	31,978 31,978	31,978 31,978	27,987 27,987	29,498 29,498	31,121 31,121
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport 9.1 - Public Works		-	48,479 48,479	48,540 48,540	1,000 1,000	1,000 1,000	1,000 1,000	1,000 1,000	-	_
Vote 10 - Water 10.1 - Water		19,167 19,167	32,606 32,606	31,901 31,901	59,436 59,436	59,436 59,436	59,436 59,436	48,983 48,983	51,628 51,628	54,468 54,468

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18		Medium Term Rev enditure Framewo	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 11 - Electricity 11.1 - Electricity		20,864 20,864	28,626 28,626	41,858 41,858	54,364 54,364	53,124 53,124	53,124 53,124	61,442 61,442	67,489 67,489	75,079 75,079
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT 12.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		-	3,229 3,229	2,415 2,415	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	ırrent Year 2017/	18		Medium Term Rev enditure Framew	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
V. 45 N.M. 65 V635										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	252,191	215,310	237,248	257,824	256,584	256,584	263,421	280,635	299,948

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18		Medium Term Rev enditure Framew	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		5,529	4,786	44,473	40,475	37,075	37,075	57,384	55,157	57,548
1.1 - Council General		4,939	4,786	23,916	3,671	3,671	3,671	7,245	6,096	6,431
1.2 - Office of the Mayor				-	1,713	1,713	1,713	6,187	4,456	4,148
1.3 - Office of the Speaker				-	4,438	4,438	4,438	7,579	6,356	6,705
1.4 - Municipal Manager				-	9,490	9,490	9,490	12,002	12,650	13,346
1.5 - Corporate Services		590		20,557	21,164	17,764	17,764	24,371	25,599	26,918
Note 2. Finance and Admin		474.000	470.025	22.540	24.472	20 522	20 522	20 200	40.044	50 074
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		171,966	176,035	33,549	24,172 585	20,532 585	20,532 585	39,390	49,644	52,374
2.1 - Properties 2.2 - Rates					505	200	505			
2.3 - Financial Services		171,966	176,035	33,549	23,587	19,947	19,947	39,390	49,644	52,374
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		_	11,705	19,726	29,935	29,935	29,935	21,932	28,808	30,372
3.1 - Community and Social Services			11,705	19,726				5,506	11,516	12,149
3.2 - Cemeteries					24,379	24,379	24,379	11,577	12,202	12,873
3.3 - Disaster & Building maintenance					4,665	4,665	4,665	570	580	59
3.4 - Town Hall and Offices					890	890	890	4,279	4,510	4,758
Vote 4 - Housing		-	1,122	1,284	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,519		1,689
4.1 - Housing			1,122	1,284	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,519	1,601	1,689

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18		Medium Term Revenditure Framewo	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Traffic		-	1,316 1,316	3,208 3,208	2,816 2,816	2,816 2,816	2,816 2,816	3,184 3,184	3,356 3,356	3,540 3,540
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation 6.1 - Parks and Recreation		_	2,718 2,718	4,666 4,666	2,901 2,901	2,901 2,901	2,901 2,901	3,119 3,119	3,287 3,287	3,468 3,468
Vote 7 - REFUSE 7.1 - Refuse		_	14,284 14,284	17,973 17,973	10,394 10,394	10,394 10,394	10,394 10,394	17,574 17,574	18,523 18,523	19,541

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	ırrent Year 2017/	18		Medium Term Rev enditure Framew	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management		_	26,739	21,791	20,094	20,094	20,094	19,488	20,541	21,670
8.1 - Sewerage			26,739	21,791	20,094	20,094	20,094	19,488	20,541	21,670
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport 9.1 - Public Works		6,130 6,130	29,649 29,649	29,445 29,445	28,817 28,817	28,817 28,817	28,817 28,817	22,717 22,717	23,943 23,943	25,26 0 25,260
Vote 10 - Water		4,763	5,360	33,443	29,874	27,034	27,034	27,696	29,192	30,798
10.1 - Water		4,763	5,360	33,443	29,874	27,034	27,034	27,696	29,192	30,798

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	ırrent Year 2017/	18		Medium Term Rev enditure Framewo	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 11 - Electricity 11.1 - Electricity		29,676 29,676	60,958 60,958	48,302 48,302	47,186 47,186	32,186 32,186	32,186 32,186	66,835 66,835	70,444 70,444	7 4,318 7 4,318
The Licentity		25,610	00,300	10,002	41,100	02,100	02,100	00,000	10,444	7 4,0 10
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		_	2,101	3,241	7,939	7,939	7,939	4,914	5,180	5,464
12.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		_	2,101	3,241	7,939	7,939	7,939	4,914	5,180	5,464
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	irrent Year 2017	118		Medium Term Revenditure Framew	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_				_	_	_	_	_
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	218,063	336,773	261,100	246,269	221,389	221,389	285,751	309,674	326,043
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	34,128	(121,463)	(23,852)	11,555	35,195	35,195	(22,330)	(29,039)	(26,095)

<u>References</u>

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS181 Masilonyana - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18			edium Term Rev nditure Framewo	rk
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	16,586	35,060	30,313	42,213	42,213	42,213	42,213	44,450	46,851	49,427
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	20,195	17,581	26,558	31,540	31,540	31,540	32,888	24,962	26,310	27,757
Service charges - water revenue	2	19,167	38,875	34,758	34,563	34,563	34,563	38,145	38,503	40,582	42,814
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	17,567	20,295	20,769	19,676	19,676	19,676	22,098	24,987	26,336	27,785
l	2	8,394	11,493	12,785	14,288	14,288	14,288	15,631	13,738	14,480	15,277
Service charges - refuse revenue				12,703	14,200	14,200	14,200	13,031	13,730	14,400	13,211
Service charges - other		268	(1,184)	-		-	-	-		_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		241	253	140	149	149	149	149	257	271	285
Interest earned - external investments		384	495	530	564	564	564	564	594	626	660
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,721	7,612	4,563	4,757	4,757	4,757	4,757	5,009	5,280	5,570
Dividends received		5	5	5	6	6	6	6	8	8	8
Fines, penalties and forfeits		43	260	1	1	1	1	1	500	527	556
Licences and permits		_	_	_		_	_	_			
Agency services		_	_	_		_	_	_			
Transfers and subsidies		90,147	93,098	104,910	97,714	89,833	89,833	89,833	110,412	119,365	129,808
Other revenue	2	62	333	650	5,000	3,760	3,760	3,760	_	-	120,000
Gains on disposal of PPE	2	02	333	030	5,000	5,700	3,700	3,700	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		177,780	224,177	235,982	250,471	241,350	241,350	250,046	263,420	280,635	299,948
F D T											
Expenditure By Type		70.000	00.404	00.404	00.000	00.000	00.000	00.000	04.040	00.005	404.545
Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors	2	73,233	86,134	83,134	89,286 6,893	89,286	89,286	89,286 6,893	94,018	99,095 7,650	104,545
Debt impairment	3	4,939 29,493	6,253 75,794	6,628 45,000	35,000	6,893 35,000	6,893 35,000	35,000	7,258 51,324	54,095	8,071 57,071
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	24,557	27,384	32,287	26,534	26,534	26,534	26,534	27,940	29,449	31,068
Finance charges	2	4,790	8,925	5,013	4,335	1,335	1,335	1,335	1,406	1,481	1,563
Bulk purchases	2	34,083	33,770	43,113	42,292	24,453	24,453	24,453	42,849	55,224	57,772
Other materials	8	7,709	11,884	10,394	11,059	11,059	11,059	11,059	13,952	14,706	15,514
Contracted services		-	-	5,058	3,675	3,175	3,175	3,175	3,818	4,532	4,607
Transfers and subsidies		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		,
Other expenditure	4, 5	65,875	45,226	30,578	27,196	23,656	23,656	23,656	43,187	43,442	45,831
Loss on disposal of PPE	,	,		,	ŕ	,	ĺ	·		ĺ	,
Total Expenditure		244,677	295,369	261,205	246,269	221,390	221,390	221,390	285,751	309,674	326,043
Surplus/(Deficit)		(66,898)	(71,192)	(25,223)	4,202	19,960	19,960	28,656	(22,331)	(29,039)	(26,095)
. , ,		(00,090)	(11,192)	(23,223)	4,202	19,300	19,300	20,030	(22,331)	(29,039)	(20,093)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)					43,768	30,913	30,913	30,913	24,019	26,621	29,447
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational											
Institutions)	6	-	-	-	7,495	3,645	3,645	3,645	5,041	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		(66 000)	(74.402)	(25 222)	2,961 58,426	2,961 57,479	2,961 57,479	2,961 66 175	£ 700	(2.440)	2 252
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(66,898)	(71,192)	(25,223)	58,426	57,479	57,479	66,175	6,729	(2,418)	3,352
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(66,898)	(71,192)	(25,223)	58,426	57,479	57,479	66,175	6,729	(2,418)	3,352
Attributable to minorities		(00,030)	(11,192)	(23,223)	30,420	51,415	51,419	00,173	0,729	(2,410)	3,332
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(66,898)	(71,192)	(25,223)	58,426	57,479	57,479	66,175	6,729	(2,418)	3,352
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	(=3,003)	(- 1,102)	(==,==3)		27,1.0	27,	20,0	5,. 20	(=, 0)	-,
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(66,898)	(71,192)	(25,223)	58,426	57,479	57,479	66,175	6,729	(2,418)	3,352

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

FS181 Masilonyana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

FS181 Masilonyana - Table A5 Budge	ted C	apital Expend	liture by vote	functional cl	assification a	nd funding					
Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Year	2017/18			Medium Term Revenditure Framewo	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Executive and Council	2										
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - REFUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 11 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		48,497	64,000	2,024	3,188	1,588	1,588	1,588	1,881	1,308	_
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		_	_	_,=-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		_	_	645	5,439	405	405	405	4,648	3,198	-
Vote 4 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	90	90	90	90	90	_	-
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	1,537	1,685	_	_	_	1,825	1,796	-
Vote 7 - REFUSE		-	-	184	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	100	1,182	-
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management		-	-	47.000	13,861	- 0.004	- 0.004	- 0.004	47.047	40.075	-
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport Vote 10 - Water		_	-	17,082 928	- 15,000	9,091 13,634	9,091 13,634	9,091 13,634	17,317 200	18,675	_
Vote 10 - Water Vote 11 - Electricity		_	_	920	10,000	6,750	6,750	6,750	1,000	_	_
Vote 11 - Electricity Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		_	_	326	10,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,000	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		48,497	64,000	22,725	51,263	34,558	34,558	34,558	29,060	26,159	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		48,497	64,000	22,725	51,263	34,558	34,558	34,558	29,060	26,159	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		48,497	64,000	2,024	1,000	1,588	1,588	1,588	1,881	1,308	-
Executive and council		48,497	64,000	2,024		1,188	1,188	1,188	1,247	1,308	
Finance and administration		-			1,000	400	400	400	634		
Internal audit				2.402	0.400	-	405	-	C EC2	4.004	
Community and public safety Community and social services		-	-	2,182 644	8, 402 6,627	495 405	495 405	495 405	6,563 4,648	4,994 3,198	-
Sport and recreation				1,538	1,685	0	0	0	1,825	1,796	
Public safety				1,550	90	90	90	90	90	1,730	
Housing						-	_	_			
Health						_	_	_			
Economic and environmental services		-	-	17,407	14,861	10,091	10,091	10,091	19,317	18,675	-
Planning and development				326	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,000		
Road transport				17,081	13,861	9,091	9,091	9,091	17,317	18,675	
Environmental protection						-	-	-			
Trading services		-	-	1,112	27,000	22,384	22,384	22,384	1,300	1,182	-
Energy sources Water management				- 928	10,000 15,000	6,750 13,634	6,750 13,634	6,750 13,634	1,000 200		
Water management Waste water management				920	15,000	13,034	13,034	13,034	200		
Waste management				184	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	100	1,182	
Other				-	_,000	_,555	_,000	_,000		1,102	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	48,497	64,000	22,725	51,263	34,558	34,558	34,558	29,060	26,159	-
Funded by:											
National Government		48,497	64,000	10,754	43,768	30,913	30,913	30,913	24,019	23,421	
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	48,497	64,000	10,754	43,768	30,913	30,913	30,913	24,019	23,421	-
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing Internally generated funds	6			11,971	7,495	3,645	3,645	3,645	5,041	2,738	
Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding	7	48,497	64,000	22,725	51,263	34,558	34,558	34,558	29,060	26,159	_
References	, ,	.5,701	J 1,000	,,	J.,200	5 7,000	J 1,000	J .,000	_0,000	20,100	1

- References

 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

FS181 Masilonyana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

F5181 Masilonyana - Table A5 Bud	ugete	a Oapitai	Experiantal	C Dy Vote,	·			9								
Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Yea	r 2017/18			edium Term Rev nditure Framewo		Mul	i-year appropriation in the 2017/18	for Budget Yea Annual Budget		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Appropriat	on Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - Council General		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-			-	-	
1.2 - Office of the Mayor									_	-	_				-	
1.3 - Office of the Speaker									_	_	-				-	
1.4 - Municipal Manager									-	-	-				-	
1.5 - Corporate Services									_	-	-				-	
									_	_	_				_	
									-	-	-				-	
									-	-	-				-	
									_	-	-				-	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin 2.1 - Properties		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-			-	-	-
2.2 - Rates									_	_	_				_	
2.3 - Financial Services									-	-	-				-	
									-	-	-				-	
									_	-	-				- -	
									_	_	_				_	
									-	-	-				-	
									-	-	-				-	
V (0 0) (5)									_	-	-				-	
Vote 3 - Community Facilities 3.1 - Community and Social Services		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-			-	-	-
3.2 - Cemeteries									_	_	_				_	
3.3 - Disaster & Building maintenance									-	-	-				-	
3.4 - Town Hall and Offices									-	-	-				-	
									_	-	-				- -	
									_	_	-				-	
									-	-	-				-	
									-	-	-				-	
Vote 4. Housing									-	-	-				-	
Vote 4 - Housing 4.1 - Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_			-	_	-
g									_	-	-				_	
									-	-	-				-	
									-	-	-				-	
									_	_	_				_	
									-	-	-				-	
									-	-	-				-	
									_	_					_	
Vote 5 - Public Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	
5.1 - Traffic									_	_	_				_	
									-	-	-				-	
									-	-	-				-	
									-	-					-	
									_	_	_				_	
									-	-	-				-	
									-	-						
									_							

Multi-yea	ar appropriation f in the 2017/18 A	for Budget Year Annual Budget	r 2018/19	Mι	ilti-year appropr in the 2017/18	iation for 2019/20 Annual Budget		New m (funds for	ulti-year appropria	ations projects)
Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
			-				-			
			-				-			
			_				_			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
			-				-			
			_				_			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			_				_			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
			_				_			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				_			
			_				_			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			_				_			
_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				_			
			_				_			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			_				_			
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
	_			_	_	_	_		_	_
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				_			
			-				-			
			_				_			
							_			

Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation 6.1 - Parks and Recreation	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-		_	_	_	- - - - - - -	_	_	_	- - - - - - -	_	_	_
Vote 7 - REFUSE 7.1 - Refuse	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-			_	-	- - - - - - - -	_	-		-	_	_	_

Vote 8 - Waste Water Management 8.1 - Sewerage	-	 -	 -		_	 -	-	 -	-	
o.r comolago								-		
						-		-		
						-		-		
						-		-		
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport 9.1 - Public Works	-	 -	 -		_	 -	-	 -	-	
						-		-		
								-		
						-		-		
Vote 10 - Water						-		-		
10.1 - Water	-	 -	 _		-	 -	-	 -	-	
								-		
						-		-		
						-		-		
Vote 11 - Electricity	-	 -	 -		_	 -	-	 -	_	
11.1 - Electricity						-		-		
						-		-		
								-		
						-		-		
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	-	 -	 -		_	 -	-	 -	-	
12.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT						-		-		
						-		-		
						-		-		
						-		-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	 -	 -		-	 -	-	 -	-	
								-		
						-		-		
						-		-		
				- - -		-		-		

								-	- -					-				_			
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	- -		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									- -					-				-			
									- -					-				-			
										•				-				-			
														-				_			
								-	- -					-				-			
									- -					-				_			
									- -					-				-			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	- -		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									- -					-				-			
														-				-			
								-	- -					-				-			
									- -					-				_			
								-	- -					-				-			
														-				-			
														1				1 1			
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-			_	-	-	ı	1	-		-	-	-	

FS181 Masilonyana - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			edium Term Rev nditure Framewo	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash											
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	2,549	2,549	2,549	2,549	985	1,038	1,095
Consumer debtors	1	21,451	29,118	22,858	312,588	200,750	200,750	200,750	317,085	334,207	352,589
Other debtors											
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory Table overset access	2	21,451	29,118	22.050	315,137	203,299	202 200	202 200	240.070	225 245	353,684
Total current assets		21,431	29,110	22,858	313,137	203,299	203,299	203,299	318,070	335,245	333,004
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments											
Investment property											
Investment in Associate		000 705	004.070	040.700	074.050	740.040	740.040	740.040	740.040	754 004	700 404
Property, plant and equipment	3	600,795	634,078	613,799	674,659	712,610	712,610	712,610	712,610	751,091	792,401
Agricultural											
Biological Intangible											
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		600,795	634,078	613,799	674,659	712,610	712,610	712,610	712,610	751,091	792,401
TOTAL ASSETS		622,246	663,196	636,657	989,796	915,908	915,908	915,908	1,030,680	1,086,336	
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	430	1,001	834	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Consumer deposits			,,,,						1,000		
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	68,620	235,645	235,645	235,645	141,672	80,000	50,000
Provisions											
Total current liabilities		430	1,001	834	68,620	235,645	235,645	235,645	142,672	80,000	50,000
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		2,359	2,705	3,154	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,015	263	_
Provisions		35,863	35,002	-	-	31,810	31,810	31,810	_	_	_
Total non current liabilities		38,222	37,707	3,154	1,689	33,499	33,499	33,499	1,015		-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		38,652	38,708	3,989	70,309	269,144	269,144	269,144	143,688	80,263	50,000
NET ASSETS	5	583,594	624,488	632,668	919,486	646,765	646,765	646,765	886,992	1,006,073	1,096,085
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY References	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

FS181 Masilonyana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18			edium Term Ro nditure Framev	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		4,799	10,637	19,703	29,549	21,106	21,106	21,106	28,893	35,138	44,485
Service charges		34,999	20,159	64,238	75,194	53,710	53,710	53,710	66,424	80,781	102,269
Other revenue		43	6,913	794	3,886	886	886	886	757	798	841
Government - operating	1	109,798	92,380	92,334	97,714	89,833	89,833	89,833	110,412	119,365	129,808
Government - capital	1	34,921	58,965	22,500	43,768	30,913	30,913	30,913	24,019	26,621	29,447
Interest		5,105	8,107	3,512	3,850	2,350	2,350	2,350	3,850	4,586	5,673
Dividends		5	5		1	1	1	1	8	8	8
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(138,438)	(148,535)	(173,418)	(188,760)	(208,748)	(208,748)	(208,748)	(230,609)	(251,047)	(264,365)
Finance charges		(3,545)	(927)	(5,013)	(4,335)	(1,335)	(1,335)	(1,335)	· _ ′		
Transfers and Grants	1	, ,	, ,		,	` _ ´	` _ ´	· - ′	(3,818)	(4,532)	(4,607)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		47,686	47,704	24,649	60,867	(11,284)	(11,284)	(11,284)	(66)		43,559
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			474		1,240				_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			7/7		1,240				_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			_						_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			_						_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(32,688)	(60,060)	(22,500)	(43,768)	(34,558)	(34,558)	(34,558)	(24,019)	(23,421)	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(32,688)	(59,586)	(22,500)	(42,528)	(34,558)	(34,558)	(34,558)	(24,019)	(23,421)	
		(02,000)	(00,000)	(==,==,	(12,020)	(0.5,000)	(0.1,000)	(0.3,000)	(= 3,510)	(==, := :)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing									_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									_	_	_
Payments		(070)	(4.040)	(700)	(744)	(744)	(744)	(744)	(702)	(000)	
Repayment of borrowing		(878)	(4,816)	(736) (736)	(744) (744)	(744)	(744)	(744)	(783)	(826)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(878)	(4,816)	, ,	(744)	(744)	(744)	(744)	(783)	(826)	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		14,121	(16,698)	1,413	17,595	(46,586)	(46,586)	(46,586)	(24,868)	(12,529)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	3,578	17,699	8,437	980	980	980	980	789	(24,079)	(36,608)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	17,699	1,001	9,850	18,575	(45,606)	(45,606)	(45,606)	(24,079)	(36,608)	6,951

^{3.} The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

3. The WITKLI is populated directly from SA30.										
Total receipts	189,670	197,640	203,080	255,202	198,799	198,799	198,799	234,361	267,296	312,532
Total payments	(174,672)	(209,522)	(200,932)	(236,863)	(244,641)	(244,641)	(244,641)	(258,446)	(279,000)	(268,973)
	14,998	(11,882)	2,149	18,339	(45,842)	(45,842)	(45,842)	(24,085)	(11,703)	43,559
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Repayment of borrowing	(878)	(4,816)	(736)	(744)	(744)	(744)	(744)	(783)	(826)	-
	14,121	(16,698)	1,413	17,595	(46,586)	(46,586)	(46,586)	(24,868)	(12,529)	43,559

^{1.} Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

^{2.} Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

FS181 Masilonyana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Yea	ar 2017/18			ledium Term Re enditure Framew	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	17,699	1,001	9,850	18,575	(45,606)	(45,606)	(45,606)	(24,079)	(36,608)	6,951
Other current investments > 90 days		(17,699)	(1,001)	(9,850)	(16,026)	48,155	48,155	48,155	25,064	37,646	(5,856)
Non current assets - Investments	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	ı	_
Cash and investments available:		-	-	-	2,549	2,549	2,549	2,549	985	1,038	1,095
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Unspent borrowing		-	_	-	_	_	_		-	_	_
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(9,796)	(8,409)	(14,838)	(154,502)	134,966	134,966	140,450	(58,210)	(162,832)	(257,075)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		(9,796)	(8,409)	(14,838)	(154,502)	134,966	134,966	140,450	(58,210)	(162,832)	(257,075)
Surplus(shortfall)		9,796	8,409	14,838	157,051	(132,417)	(132,417)	(137,901)	59,195	163,870	258,170

Self-insurance Other (list)

- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation
- 3. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
- 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements Debtors	9,796	8,409	14,838	223,122	100,679	100,679	95,195	199,882	242,832	307,075
Creditors due		_	_	68,620	235,645	235,645	235,645	141,672	80,000	50,000
Total	9,796	8,409	14,838	154,502	(134,966)	(134,966)	(140,450)	58,210	162,832	257,075
Debtors collection assumptions	04.454	00.440	00.050	240 500	000 750	000 750	000 750	247.005	224.007	250 500
Balance outstanding - debtors Estimate of debtors collection rate	21,451 45.7%	29,118 28.9%	22,858 64.9%	312,588 71.4%	200,750 50.2%	200,750 50.2%	200,750 47.4%	317,085 63.0%	334,207 72.7%	352,589 87.1%

Long term investments committed
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments
Housing Development Fund
Capital replacement

FS181 Masilonyana - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	48,497	64,000	6,697	49,183	26,478	26,478	22,439	15,827	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	1,785	6,385	2,696	2,696	13,621	11,321	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3,822	-	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	-	10,000	6,750	6,750	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	773	18,482	13,452	13,452	200	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		24,984	53,748	184	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		24,984	53,748	2,742	38,689	22,898	22,898	13,821	11,321	_
Community Facilities		_	_	69	5,124	405	405	4,738	3,198	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	1,537	1,685	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		_	_	1,606	6,809	405	405	4,738	3,198	_
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	1,685	1,775	1,775	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	_	_	1,685	1,775	1,775	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	-	-	-,	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		21,440	10,252	1,451	2,000	1,400	1,400	3,247	1,308	_
Intangible Assets		21,440	10,252	1,451	2,000	1,400	1,400	3,247	1,308	_
Computer Equipment		2,073	-	-,,,,,,			-,,,,,,	-		_
Furniture and Office Equipment			_	899	_	_	_	634	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
_	1			40,000		400	400	4 005	2.070	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	16,028	-	182	182	1,925	2,978	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	15,163	-	-	-	-	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	- 105	-	-	-	_	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	105	-	182	182	-	_	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	184	-	-	-	100	1,182	-

Rail Infrastructure	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure	-	1	15,452	-	182	182	100	1,182	-
Community Facilities	_	_	575	-	_	-	-	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	_	_	-	_	_	_	1,825	1,796	_
Community Assets	-	_	575	-	_	-	1,825	1,796	-
Heritage Assets	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Revenue Generating	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Housing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Servitudes	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_	-	-	-	_	_	ı	-	_

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	9,606	8,395	8,395	3,696	7,354	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	2,606	6,395	6,395	3,696	7,354	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	9,606	8,395	8,395	3,696	7,354	
Community Facilities		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Community Assets		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	
Heritage Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
_	1.									
Total Capital Expenditure	4			40.040	0.004	0.004	0.004	4= 0.4=	40.0==	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	16,948	8,991	9,091	9,091	17,317	18,675	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3,822	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	15,000	6,750	6,750	_	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	877	18,482	13,634	13,634	200	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		24,984	53,748	369	2,000	2,000	2,000	100	1,182	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_		_	-		-	-	
Infrastructure		24,984	53,748	18,194	48,295	31,474	31,474	17,617	19,857	
Community Facilities		-	-	644	5,124	405	405	4,738	3,198	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1,537	1,685	-	-	1,825	1,796	
Community Assets		-	-	2,181	6,809	405	405	6,563	4,994	

Heritage Assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Non-revenue Generating	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties	-	-	1	_	_	-	_	_	- 1
Operational Buildings	_	_	-	1,685	1,775	1,775	_	_	-
Housing	_	-	1	_	_	_	_	_	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	1,685	1,775	1,775	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Licences and Rights	21,440	10,252	1,451	2,000	1,400	1,400	3,247	1,308	-
Intangible Assets	21,440	10,252	1,451	2,000	1,400	1,400	3,247	1,308	- 1
Computer Equipment	2,073	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	899	-	_	-	634	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	48,497	64,000	22,725	58,789	35,054	35,054	28,060	26,159	_

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure	1			34,910	97,152	97,152	97,152	102,301	107,825	113,756
Storm water Infrastructure	1							-	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure	1				25,318	25,318	25,318	26,660	28,100	29,645
Water Supply Infrastructure	1			2,447	168,868	168,868	168,868	177,818	187,420	197,729
Sanitation Infrastructure					98,247	98,247	98,247	103,454	109,041	115,038
Solid Waste Infrastructure					24	24	24	25	26	28
Rail Infrastructure								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		506,176	536,256	1,819						
Infrastructure		506,176	536,256	39,177	389,609	389,609	389,609	410,259	432,413	456,195
Community Facilities										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Heritage Assets	1									
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating	1									
Investment properties	1	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Operational Buildings					66,544	66,544	66,544	70,070	73,854	77,916
Housing						·				
Other Assets		_	_	-	66,544	66,544	66,544	70,070	73,854	77,916
Biological or Cultivated Assets					,	·		,	,	ŕ
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Computer Equipment		94,619	97,822	2,024	3,879	3,879	3,879	4,085	4,306	4,542
Furniture and Office Equipment					405	405	405	427	450	474
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	600,795	634,078	41,201	460,438	460,438	460,438	484,841	511,022	539,128
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	24,557	27,384	32,287	26,534	26,534	26,534	27,940	29,449	31,068
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	7,709	11,884	10,394	11,059	11,059	11,059	13,952	14,695	15,501
Roads Infrastructure			- 1,551	3,332	2,130	2,130	2,130	828	873	921
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	-	1,415	1,415	1,415	875	922	973
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	1,783	_	_	_	3,343	4,499	4,744
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	2,191	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,977	3,137	3,310
Sanitation Infrastructure	1	_	_	2,088	2,222	2,222	2,222		-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,709	11,884					1,000	1,054	1,112
Rail Infrastructure	1	7,705	- 11,004	_	_	_	_	- 1,000	-	- 1,112
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Couotai IIII adii adia C		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_ !	_ '	_ !	_ '	_ '	'	_ '	_ '	_

Community Facilities		_	_	1,000	_	_	-	69	73	77
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	280	295	311
Community Assets		_	_	1,000	-	-	_	349	368	388
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,095	180	189
Housing			_	_						
Other Assets		-	-	-	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,095	180	189
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	1	_	-	-	_	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	_	-	-	-	-	26	28	29
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	-	-	-	-	21	22	23
Machinery and Equipment		-	_	-	-	-	-	1,932	2,037	2,148
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1,897	1,897	1,897	1,505	1,576	1,662
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		32,266	39,268	42,681	37,593	37,593	37,593	41,892	44,144	46,569
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	l care	0.0%	0.0%	70.5%	16.3%	24.5%	24.5%	20.0%	39.5%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of dep		0.0%	0.0%	49.6%	36.2%	32.3%	32.3%	20.0%	39.5% 35.1%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.3%	1.9%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	2.0%	64.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%	3.0%
Renewal and upgrauling and Roll as a % of FPE		1.070	2.0%	04.070	4.070	4.0%	4.070	4.0%	J.U%	3.0%

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
- 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

FS181 Masilonyana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Decontration	D. f	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18		dium Term Re diture Framew	
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
lousehold service targets	1									
Nater:										
Piped water inside dwelling		15,000	15,000	11,297	11,297	11,297	11,297	11,297	11,297	11,297
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3,145	3,145 1,309	18,829	18,829	18,829	18,829	18,829	18,829	18,829
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	1,009	1,309	7,532	7,532	7,532	7,532	- 7,532	7,532	7,532
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	*	19,154	19,454	37,658	37,658	37,658	37,658	37,658	37,658	37,658
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	_	-	-			.0	-	_	_
No water supply		_	_	_				_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
otal number of households	5	19,173	19,473	37,677	37,677	37,677	37,677	37,677	37,677	37,677
anitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14,662	14,662	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		572	572	572	572	572	572	572	572	572
Chemical toilet	1	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Pit toilet (ventilated)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1,629	1,629	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16,863	16,863	16,863	16,863	16,863	16,863	16,863	16,863	16,863
Bucket toilet		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	1,629	1,629	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529
No toilet provisions		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	1,629	1,629	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529
otal number of households	5	16,863	18,492	18,492	18,392	18,392	18,392	18,392	18,392	18,392
nergy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		300	_	2,918	2,918	2,918	2,918	2,918	2,918	2,918
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		_	14,683	11,695	11,695	11,695	11,695	11,695	11,695	11,695
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		300	14,683	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613
Electricity (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Other energy sources		_	_	-	-	-	_	ı	-	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
otal number of households	5	300	14,683	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613
efuse:										
Removed at least once a week		_	_	_	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554
Removed less frequently than once a week		_	18,282	18,554	-	-	, _	, _	_	
Using communal refuse dump		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Using own refuse dump		_	1,795	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other rubbish disposal		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
No rubbish disposal		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	20,077	18,554		_	_	-	_	_
otal number of households	5	-	20,077	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554
susahalda rasaiying Eros Pasis Samias	7									
ouseholds receiving Free Basic Service	'	4 645	E 040	E 040	4 400	1 400	4.400	0.500	0.750	2.000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4,615 4,615	5,242 5,242	5,242 5,242	1,426 1,426	1,426 1,426	1,426 1,426	2,500 2,500	2,750 2,750	3,000 3,000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4,615	5,242 5,242	5,242 5,242	1,420	1,420	1,420	2,500	2,750	3,000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	1	4,615	5,242	5,242	1,426	1,426	1,426	2,500	2,750	3,000
	1	4,013	J,242	J,Z4Z	1,420	1,420	1,420	2,500	2,730	3,000
ost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	3,158	3,582	3,582	3,582	5,435	5,729	6,044
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	2,136	2,423	2,423	2,423	3,054	3,219	3,396
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	1	669	1,189	1,267	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,850	1,950	2,057
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	1,184	1,343	1,343	1,343	1,447	1,526	1,609
ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	- 4 400	7745	- 0.000			44 707	40.400	40 407
otal cost of FBS provided	1	669	1,189	7,745	8,696	8,696	8,696	11,787	12,423	13,107

Highest level of free service provided per household				Ī						Ī
Property rates (R value threshold)					15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					116	116	116	122	129	136
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					68	68	68			
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of										
section 17 of MPRA)		_	3,581	3,817	4,062	4,062	4,062	4,277	4,508	4,756
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	-	3,582	3,582	3,582	_	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	-	2,423	2,423	2,423	_	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	_	1,189	1,349	1,349	1,349	_	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		_	3,581	5,006	11,415	11,415	11,415	4,277	4,508	4,756

<u>References</u>

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA1 Supportin	ging	uetali to 'Buc	igeted Finar	iciai Pertori	шапсе				0010110	Madia o T	
.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18			Medium Term Re penditure Framev	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates Total Property Rates	6	16,586	38,641	34,130	46,275	46,275	46,275	46,275	48,728	51,359	54,184
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			3,581	3,817	4,062	4,062	4,062	4,062	4,277	4,508	4,756
Net Property Rates		16,586	35,060	30,313	42,213	42,213	42,213	42,213	44,450	46,851	49,427
Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	20,864	18,770	29,015	34,237	34,237	34,237	34,237	26,812	28,259	29,814
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)				1,189	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent				1,103	1,043	1,043	1,040	1,543			
household per month)		669	1,189	1,267	1,349	1,349	1,349		1,850	1,950	2,057
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		20,195	17,581	26,558	31,540	31,540	31,540	32,888	24,962	26,310	27,757
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue	6	19,167	38,875	37,916	41,727	41,727	41,727	41,727	43,939	46,311	48,858
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent		10,101	00,010	01,010						40,011	40,000
household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent					3,582	3,582	3,582	3,582			
household per month)				3,158	3,582	3,582	3,582		5,435	5,729	6,044
Net Service charges - water revenue		19,167	38,875	34,758	34,563	34,563	34,563	38,145	38,503	40,582	42,814
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		17,567	20,295	22,905	24,521	24,521	24,521	24,521	28,041	29,555	31,181
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service		17,307	20,293	22,905	24,321	24,321	24,321	24,321	20,041	29,555	31,101
to indigent households)					2,423	2,423	2,423	2,423			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)				2,136	2,423	2,423	2,423		3,054	3,219	3,396
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		17,567	20,295	20,769	19,676	19,676	19,676	22,098	24,987	26,336	27,785
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		8,394	11,493	13,969	15,631	15,631	15,631	15,631	15,186	16,006	16,886
Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to											
indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue		8,394	11,493	1,184 12,785	1,343 14,288	1,343 14,288	1,343 14,288	15,631	1,447 13,738	1,526 14,480	1,609 15,277
Other Revenue by source		0,004	11,400	12,700	14,200	14,200	14,200	10,001	15,750	14,400	10,277
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue											
other service charges		62	222	650	3,760 1,240	3,760	3,760	3,760			
Gains from ppe disposals		02	333	650	1,240	-	-	_			
	_										
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	62	333	650	5,000	3,760	3,760	3,760	-	_	_
EVALUATION ITEMS.					-	-	-	-			
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	46,596	55,095	52,393	56,269	56,269	56,269	56,269	59,251	62,451	65,886
Pension and UIF Contributions		6,359	8,292	7,404	7,952	7,952	7,952	7,952	8,373	8,826	9,311
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		4,018 3,645	4,644 4,042	5,751 2,680	6,177 2,878	6,177 2,878	6,177 2,878	6,177 2,878	6,504 3,031	6,856 3,194	7,233 3,370
Performance Bonus		0,040	-	2,000	2,070	2,070	2,070	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5,046	5,281	6,449	6,927	6,927	6,927	6,927	7,294	7,688	8,111
Cellphone Allowance		641	577	534 575	574 618	574 618	574 618	574 618	604 651	637	672 724
Housing Allowances				575	618	618	618	618	651	686	/24

Other benefits and allowances			4,897	7,248	3,450	3,705	3,705	3,705	3,705	3,901	4,112	4,338
Payments in lieu of leave			1,498	397	1,424	1,530	1,530	1,530	1,530	1,611	1,698	1,791
Long service awards					2,473	2,656	2,656	2,656	2,656	2,797	2,948	3,110
Post-retirement benefit obligations		4	533	558	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
	sub-total	5	73,233	86,134	83,134	89,286	89,286	89,286	89,286	94,018	99,095	104,545
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs		1	73,233	86,134	83,134	89,286	89,286	89,286	89,286	94,018	99,095	104,545
Contributions recognised - capital												
Furniture & Equipment						1,000	400	400	400	634		
Establishment of cemetery						405	405	405	405	405		
Security Houses(wendy houses)						90	90	90	90	90		
Electricty Prepaid meters						5,000	1,500	1,500	1,500			
Spatial Planning/Township Establishment						1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,000		
electricity Transformer & MIG EXCESS							250	250	250	1,912		
Total Contributions recognised - capital			_	_	_	7,495	3,645	3,645	3,645	5,041	_	_

la contacto de la con	ı	1 1				l	I			I	
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		24,557	27,384	32,287	26,534	26,534	26,534	26,534	27,940	29,449	31,068
Lease amortisation		24,557	21,504	32,201	20,334	20,554	20,554	20,554	21,340	23,443	31,000
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	24,557	27,384	32,287	26,534	26,534	26,534	26,534	27,940	29,449	31,068
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		29,424	31,162	37,431	36,613	21,613	21,613	21,613	39,858	52,072	54,447
Water Bulk Purchases		4,659	2,608	5,682	5,679	2,840	2,840	2,840	2,990	3,152	3,325
Total bulk purchases	1	34,083	33,770	43,113	42,292	24,453	24,453	24,453	42,849	55,224	57,772
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Contracted services											
AFS compilation				_							
PMS & Strategic Support				_							
Valuation Roll				550	585	585	585	585	616	649	685
Yellow fleet				1,450	1,543	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,500	1,581	1,668
mSCOA Consulting				3,058	1,547	1,547	1,547	1,547	1,702	2,301	2,254
Lease rentals											
sub-to	tal 1	-	-	5,058	3,675	3,175	3,175	3,175	3,818	4,532	4,607
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		-	-	5,058	3,675	3,175	3,175	3,175	3,818	4,532	4,607
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		11,863	16,163			_	_	_			
Contributions to 'other' provisions		4,441	3,761			_	_	_			
Consultant fees		.,	-	697	742	742	742	742	3,740	3,942	4,159
Audit fees		1,362	1,354	3,684	3,920	3,920	3,920	3,920	3,280	3,457	3,647
General expenses	3	3,509	3,170	-		-	-	-	15,994	15,729	16,594
Advertising		67	49	1,258	500	500	500	500	700	738	778
Chemicals		558	505	2,736	2,468	2,468	2,468	2,468	2,856	3,010	3,176
Computer expenses& Internet services Consumables		1,322	1,192 245	192 106	250 100	250 100	250 100	250 100	1,685 645	1,776 680	1,874 718
Fuel and oil			245 _	1,240	1,320	1,320	1,320	1,320	1,390	1,465	1,546
IDP review/LED Strategy		377	948	260	200	200	200	200	150	1,465	1,340
Indigent support			700	-	-	-	_	_	100	100	101
Insurance		382	117	665	707	707	707	707	1,087	1,145	1,208
Rental operating lease		34	596	1,124	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	470	495	522
Licence fees		650	333	1,045	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	959	1,011	1,066
Pauper burial/Indigent burial		632	456	19	20	20	20	20	30	32	33
Postage and courier		218	397	644	585	435	435	435	696	734	774
Printiing and stationery		8	7 722	1,400 1,721	1,490 1,900	1,000 1,000	1,000 1,000	1,000 1,000	622 837	655 883	691 931
Security		1,722									

Cottoner conservation	ı	2 200	2 520	0.000	0.047	0.247	0.047	0.047	F02	F20	550
Software expenses		3,260	3,536	2,300	2,347	2,347	2,347	2,347	503	530	559
Membership fees		406	373	735	782	782	782	782	779	821	867
Telephone and fax		485	750	1,108	1,179	579	579	579	1,541	1,624	1,714
Bank chrages		2,102	890	280	298	298	298	298	314	331	349
Travelling, accomodation and subsistance		15,068	8,647	1,567	1,667	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,285	1,354	1,429
Protective clothing		17,409	312	1,235	1,314	814	814	814	701	739	780
Youth Development				-	900	900	900	900	1,000	1,054	1,112
Training & Legal servises				6,563	2,200	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,923	1,078	1,138
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	65,875	45,226	30,578	27,196	23,656	23,656	23,656	43,187	43,442	45,831
Total Other Experiation		***************************************	,==-	******	-:,:••	-0,000	,	-0,000		,	,
Total Caller Experiental		00,010	.0,220	00,010	21,100	20,000		20,000	10,101	,	,
by Expenditure Item	8		.0,==0	00,0.0			==,,,,,	20,000	,		,
	8		,==	00,010	21,100		=5,000	22,000			13,551
by Expenditure Item	8		8,812	10,394	11,059	11,059	11,059	11,059	13,952	14,695	15,501
by Expenditure Item Employee related costs	8	33,010	,	·		,		·	·		
by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Other materials	8	00,000	,	·		,		·	·		
by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services	8	-	,	·		,		·	·		
by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure	·		8,812	10,394	11,059	11,059	11,059	11,059	13,952	14,695	15,501

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
- 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
- 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
- 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
- 8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
- 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
- 10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

FS161 Mashonyana - Supporting Table SA		Vote 1 - Executive	Vote 2 - Finance and	Vote 3 - Community	Vote 4 - Housing	Vote 5 - Public Safety	Vote 6 - Sports &	Vote 7 - REFUSE	Vote 8 - Waste Water	Vote 9 - Roads and	Vote 10 - Water	Vote 11 - Electricity	Vote 12 - PLANNING &	Vote 13 - [NAME OF	Vote 14 - [NAME OF	Vote 15 - [NAME OF	Total
Description	Ref	and Council	Admin	Facilities			Recreation		Management	Transport		-	DEVELOPMEN T	VOTE 13]	VOTE 14]	VOTE 15]	
R thousand	1												•				
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			44,450														44,450
Service charges - electricity revenue												24,962					24,962
Service charges - water revenue											38,503						38,503
Service charges - sanitation revenue									24,987								24,987
Service charges - refuse revenue								13,737									13,737
Service charges - other																	_
Rental of facilities and equipment				251													251
Interest earned - external investments			594														594
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			5,009														5,009
Dividends received			8														8
Fines, penalties and forfeits						500											500
Licences and permits																	_
Agency services																	_
Other revenue																	_
Transfers and subsidies		21,101	8,437	14,517	1,334	1,580	2,443	3,000	3,000	1,000	14,000	40,000					110,412
Gains on disposal of PPE																	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	bution	21,101	58,498	14,768	1,334	2,080	2,443	16,737	27,987	1,000	52,503	64,962	-	_	-	-	263,412
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		8,843	26,046	19,687	1,334	1,800	1,566	5,347	5,366	5,501	5,008	10,800	2,719				94,018
Remuneration of councillors		7,258															7,258
Debt impairment		,	10,265					10,265	10,265		10,265	10,265					51,324
Depreciation & asset impairment			5,179	1,625			117		2,600	12,935	3,201	2,283					27,940
Finance charges			1,406														1,406
Bulk purchases											2,990	39,858					42,849
Other materials			3,485	1,444				1,000		1,703	2,977	3,343					13,952
Contracted services			3,818														3,818
Transfers and subsidies																	_
Other expenditure		5,000	19,620	6,997		280	760	962	1,257	2,577	3,255	286	2,195				43,188
Loss on disposal of PPE																	_
Total Expenditure		21,101	69,817	29,753	1,334	2,080	2,443	17,574	19,488	22,717	27,696	66,835	4,914	-	-	-	285,751
Surplus/(Deficit)		_	(11,320)	(14,985)	-	0	0	(837)	8,499	(21,717)	24,807	(1,873)	(4,914)	_	_	_	(22,339
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)) (, and the second		` ' '		()	` '				` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` `
(National / Provincial and District)		1,247		4,243			1,825	100		17,317	200	1,000	-				25,931
Transfers and subsidies conital (manetany allegations)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																	
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																	
Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			634	405		90							2,000				3,129
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			004	400		30							2,500				3,123
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	+	1,247	(10,686)	(10,337)	-	90	1,825	(737)	8,499	(4,400)	25,007	(873)	(2,914)	_	_	_	6,721
contributions			(11,114)	(,)			-,	(* 5.)	-,	(.,)	,	(3.0)	(=,- 1,)] -,,
References	•														•		•

^{1.} Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Post file.	D. f	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits											
Other current investments					2,549	2,549	2,549	2,549	985	1,038	1,095
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	2,549	2,549	2,549	2,549	985	1,038	1,095
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		21,451	29,118	339,503	312,588	200,750	200,750	200,750	317,085	334,207	352,589
Less: Provision for debt impairment		24.454	20.440	(316,645)	242 500	200.750	200.750	200 750	247.005	224 207	252 500
Total Consumer debtors	2	21,451	29,118	22,858	312,588	200,750	200,750	200,750	317,085	334,207	352,589
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		600,795	634,078	583,282	674,659	712,610	712,610	712,610	712,610	751,091	792,401
Leases recognised as PPE	3			(00.547)							
Less: Accumulated depreciation Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	600,795	634,078	(30,517) 613,799	674,659	712,610	712,610	712,610	712,610	751,091	792,401
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		000,793	034,070	013,133	074,039	112,010	7 12,010	7 12,010	712,010	751,091	792,401
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)			515								
Current portion of long-term liabilities		430	486	834							
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		430	1,001	834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors					68,620	235,645	235,645	235,645	141,672	80,000	50,000
Unspent conditional transfers											
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	-	-	68,620	235,645	235,645	235,645	141,672	80,000	50,000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	2,359	2,705	3,154	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,015	263	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		2.250	2.705	2.454	4 000	4.000	4 000	4 000	4.045	202	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		2,359	2,705	3,154	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,015	263	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		4,721	4,770								
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other		31,142	30,232			31,810	31,810	31,810			
Total Provisions - non-current		35,863	35,002		_	31,810	31,810	31,810	_	_	_
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance											
GRAP adjustments Restated balance										_	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(66,898)	(71,192)	(25,223)	58,426	57,479	57,479	66,175	6,729	(2,418)	3,352
Appropriations to Reserves		(00,000)	(11,102)	(20,220)	00,720	57,TJ	υ, τι J	00,170	0,123	(2,410)	0,002
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments						604,993	604,993	604,993			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(66,898)	(71,192)	(25,223)	58,426	662,472	662,472	671,168	6,729	(2,418)	3,352
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
											_
Total Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(66,898)	(71,192)	(25,223)	58,426	662,472	- 662,472	671,168	6,729	(2,418)	3,352

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure of	n nationally s	significant pric	orities:				
Provision of basic services							

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017	/18		Medium Term Re enditure Framev	
D thouses d			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand To ensure that 100% of households in all formal settlement(s) around Masilonyana have access to clean (basic level) of water by July 2017	100% of access to basic level of water for formal settlements households, water infrastructure required to enable achievement of the strategic objective as measured in terms of performance targets, The percentage of households earning R 3 000 per month with access to free basic service			19,167	32,606	31,901	53,483	53,483	53,483	48,983	51,628	54,468
To ensure that 100% of households in formal settlements in Masilonyana area have access to basic level of sanitation by 2017				17,567	19,484	22,770	38,666	38,666	38,666	27,987	29,498	31,121
	Repairing of tarred roads, Paving and re-gravelling of roads in accordance with the targets and projects indicated in the MTAS.				48,479	48,540	24,041	24,041	24,041	1,000		
Basics document. To encourage the apporpriate and effective use of	opportunities created through					2,415						
To ensure good waste management in Masilonyana Municipality	Total of 5 landfill sites are licensed, and 4 landfill sites to be upgraded. 100% of households with access to refuse removal and service is at acceptable national standards. 100% of households in informal areas have access to refuse removal at acceptable national standards.			8,394	11,993	20,145	25,483	25,483	25,483	16,737	17,641	18,611
To ensure effective management of graveyards and cemeteries in Masilonyana Municipal area & other community facilities	Adequate provision for, safe and well maintained graveyards and cemeteries. The fencing of all cemeteries in Masilonyana Municipal area. Adequate provision for new cemeteries					2,765	5,183	5,183	5,183			
To ensure access to well maintained, quality sporting and parks & recreational facilities in Masilonyana Municipal area	Adequate provision for, safe and well maintained sport and recreational facilities, as measured in terms of the targets set for the programmes and projects in the MTAS and IDP					5,305	1,685	1,685	1,685	2,443	2,575	2,717
Provide appropriate HR support to directorates, to ensure healthy & safe working environment for councillors & employes, ensure effective system of municipal governance in line with applicable legislation, promote fair labour practices, ensure effective & effecient fleet manangemnt system, provide an integrated ICT system	Sustainable and continuous reports on HR development, continuous M&evaluation of Health & Safety committees, effective muncipal governance, number of LLF meeting conducted, Effective fleet manangement, reviewe and approval of ICT framework and policies					1,642 5,975				7,024	7,403	7,810
Adhere to all budget regulations, ensure that th municipality has an effective revenu collection system consistent with applicable regulation and regulations	Policies reviewed,monitored,evaluated and approved by Council,developed,updated and approved indigent register an			22,304	137,655	41,548	81,232	81,232	81,232	51,498	54,279	57,265
Pimprove community participation in the affairs of the Muncipality	Marana Tana Zana ana			163,820		5,921 4,866	22,911	22,911	22,911	73,454	76,743	82,325
Maintain a legitimate database of human settlement and erven waiting list Ensure that 100% of households in MLM area have access to electricity in 2018	Creation of world standard towns and cities by reducing informal settlements 100% of households in formal areas with access to electricity by 2018			20,864	28,626	1,166 43,486	59,365	59,365	59,365	61,442	67,489	75,079
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital t References	ransfers and contributions)		1	252,116	278,843	238,443	312,048	312,048	312,048	290,568	307,256	329,395

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check op revenue balance 74,336 54,666 2,461 7,353 33,179 33,179 (1,912) – –

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	D.,	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017	/18	1	Medium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Ye +2 2020/2
To ensure that 100% of	100% of access to basic level of			4,763	5,360	36,409	29,874	27,034	27,034	27,696	29,192	30,7
nouseholds in all formal	water for formal settlements											
settlement(s) around Masilonyana	households, water infrastructure											
have access to clean (basic level)	required to enable achievement of											
Γo ensure that 100% of	100% of households in formal					14,514	20,094	20,094	20,094	19,488	20,541	21,6
Masilonyana area have access to	level of sanitation. Sanitation											
pasic level of sanitation by 2017	infrastructure.											
	Repairing of tarred roads, Paving			6,130		26,311	28,817	34,967	34,967	22,717	23,943	25,2
roads in Masilonyana area are	and re-gravelling of roads in											
	accordance with the targets and projects indicated in the MTAS.											
	' '			26 612	40.000	0.604	7 020	10 164	10.164	24.044	16,000	17
o create employment poportunities in Masilonyana	(Number of) Employment opportunities created through			26,613	48,230	8,621	7,939	18,164	18,164	21,011	16,908	17,
	targeted IDP projects. No of											
	employment created through											
To ensure good waste	Total of 5 landfill sites are licensed.					14,514	10,394	10,394	10,394	17,574	18,523	19,
	and 4 landfill sites to be upgraded.					14,514	10,554	10,554	10,554	17,574	10,323	13,
Municipality	100% of households with access											
	to refuse removal and service is at											
	Adequate provision for, safe and					7,119	29,935	24,379	24,379	11,577	12,202	12,
	well maintained graveyards and					7,110	20,000	21,010	24,010	11,017	12,202	12,
Masilonyana Municipal area &	cemeteries. The fencing of all											
other community facilities	cemeteries in Masilonyana											
To ensure access to well	Adequate provision for, safe and					2,124	2,901	2,901	2,901	3,119	3,287	3,
	well maintained sport and					_,	_,00.	2,00.	2,00	0,110	0,20.	,
parks & recreational facilities in	recreational facilities, as measured											
Masilonyana Municipal area	in terms of the targets set for the											
						2,834						
Provide appropriate HR support to	Sustainable and continuous			590		15,529				24,371	25,599	26,
directorates, to ensure healthy &	reports on HR development,			330		10,020				24,071	20,000	20,
safe working environment for	continuous M&evaluation of Health											
councillors & employes,ensure	& Safety committees, effective											
Adhere to all budget	Policies			171,966	176,035	52,245	47,154	40,114	40,114	39,390	49,644	52,
regulations,ensure that th	reviewed,monitored,evaluated and											
	approved by											
evenu collection system	Council,developed,updated and											
Ensure there's a performance	Reviewed organizational PMS					9,648	20,308	9,490	9,490	12,002	12,650	13,
	policy & framework, Risk											
that MLM operats clear of	assessment register, Internal audit											
anticipated risks of	reports on the implementation of the											
	Number of public participation			4,939	4,786	17,467				18,453	25,141	26,
n the affairs of the Muncipality	conducted on IDP											
Maintain a legitimate database of	Creation of world standard towns					2,915	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,519	1,601	1,
	and cities by reducing informal					2,310	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,519	1,001	Ι,
vaiting list	settlements											
·												
Ensure that 100% of households in				29,676	60,958	50,955	47,186	32,186	32,186	66,835	70,444	74,
	areas with access to electricity by											
electricity in 2018	2018											
•												
otal Expenditure			1	244,677	295,369	261,205	246,269	221,390	221,390	285,751	309,674	326,
Allocations to other priorities Total Expenditure References 1. Total expenditure must reconcile	to Table A4 Rudgeted Financial Perfu	formance (,	261,205	246,269	221,390	221,390	285,751	309,674	

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Curre	nt Year 201	7/18		edium Term I nditure Fram	
R thousand		Re	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
safe working environment for councillors & employes,ensure	Sustainable and continuous reports on HR development, continuous M&evaluation of Health & Safety committees, Public Safety	В	63,515	5,234	394	5,292	400	400	634		
. abito carety	. abile calledy										
roads in Masilonyana area are maintained and / or upgraded to	Repairing of tarred roads, Paving and re-gravelling of roads in accordance with the targets and projects indicated in the MTAS.	С		390		13,861	9,091	9,091	17,317	18,675	
management in Masilonyana Municipality	Total of 5 landfill sites are licensed, and 4 landfill sites to be upgraded. 100% of households with access to refuse removal and	D				2,000	2,000	2,000	100	1,182	
of graveyards and cemeteries in Masilonyana Municipal area	Adequate provision for, safe and well maintained graveyards and cemeteries. The fencing of all cemeteries in Masilonyana	E		31,404	15,870	7,147	405	405	4,648	3,198	
maintained, quality sporting and parks & recreational facilities in	Adequate provision for, safe and well maintained sport and recreational facilities, as measured in terms of the targets	F			1,309	1,685			1,825	1,796	
	100% of households in formal areas with access to electricity by 2018	G		1,342	1,726	5,000	6,750	6,750	1,000		
Good Governance and Public Participation	PMU	Н		5,062	2,300	1,188	2,188	2,188	1,247	1,308	
settlement(s) around Masilonyana	100% of access to basic level of water for formal settlements households, water infrastructure required to enable achievement of	1		1,847		15,000	13,634	13,634	200		
LED and Planning	SPLUMA implementation and LED capacity	J	23,416	2,700	1,125				2,000		
		К									
		L									
		М									
		N									
		O									
		Р									
Allocations to other priorities		3									
otal Capital Expenditure References		1	86,931	47,979	22,724	51,263	34,558	34,558	29,060	26,159	-

- References
 1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36
 Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

(1) (0) 0 0 - - -38,434 (16,021) check capital balance

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table	SA7 Measureable	performance	e objectives							
5		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18		ledium Term Rev Inditure Framewo	
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - Executive & Councl										
Function 1 - (name)		13.0%	7.0%	29.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	20.0%	17.0%	17.0%
Sub-function 1 - (Council General)										
Insert measure/s description	4									
Sub-function 2 - (Ofice of the Mayor)										
Insert measure/s description	-									
insert measurers description	-									
Sub-function 3 - (Office of the Speaker)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (Municipal Manager)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (corporate Services)										
Insert measure/s description										
insert measurers description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN, PLANNING & DEV		22.0%	30.0%	9.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	14.0%	17.0%	17.0%
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - Properties & Rates	_									
Insert measure/s description	-									
Sub-function 2 - (Townhall & offices)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (Financial Services)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
insert measurers description	†									
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES										
Function 1 - (name)		24.0%	12.0%	13.0%	19.0%	19.0%	18.0%	16.0%	17.0%	17.0%
Sub-function 1 - (name)						2.2.0				
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										

	 	_		_	_	_	_		_
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
	37.0%	51.0%	49.0%	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%	47.0%	46.0%	46.0%
Vote 4 TECHNICAL SERVICES									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
And so on for the rest of the Votes									

^{1.} Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

^{2.} Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

^{3.} Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

FS181 Masilonyana - Entities measureable performance objectives

2		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18		edium Term Rev nditure Framewo	
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

^{1.} Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

^{2.} Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table S	A8 Performance indicators and be	nchmarks									
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18			edium Term Re nditure Framew	ork
Description of financial indicator	basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.3%	4.7%	2.2%	2.1%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.5%	10.5%	4.4%	3.3%	1.4%	1.4%	1.3%	1.4%	1.4%	0.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	g s										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	49.9	29.1	27.4	4.6	0.9	0.9	0.9	2.2	4.2	7.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90	49.9	29.1	27.4	4.6	0.9	0.9	0.9	2.2	4.2	7.1
Line Site Datie	days/current liabilities				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		48.4%	25.2%	67.1%	73.6%	52.6%	52.6%	49.6%	65.0%	75.0%
%) Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts %		48.4%	25.2%	67.1%	73.6%	52.6%	52.6%	49.6%	65.0%	75.0%	90.0%
of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		40.4 //	23.2 /0	07.170	73.0%	32.0 /0	32.0 /6	49.076	03.0 %	75.0%	90.076
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.1%	13.0%	9.7%	124.8%	83.2%	83.2%	80.3%	120.4%	119.1%	117.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	369.4%	-516.7%	-516.7%	-516.7%	-588.4%	-218.5%	719.3%
Other Indicators											
Other mulcators	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)											
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	41.2%	38.4%	35.2%	35.6%	37.0%	37.0%	35.7%	35.7%	35.3%	34.9%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue -	33.0%	31.6%	38.0%	38.4%	39.9%	39.9%	56 /5	38.4%	38.0%	37.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	capital revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	4.3%	5.3%	4.4%	4.4%	4.6%	4.6%		5.3%	5.2%	5.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.5%	16.2%	15.8%	12.3%	11.5%	11.5%	11.1%	11.1%	11.0%	10.9%
	Toub/(Tour November Cupital Tovember)	10.070	10.270	10.070	12.070	11.070	11.070	11.170	11.170	11.070	10.570
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within	6.8	30.9	28.5	49.4	49.4	49.4	34.6	28.3	28.4	30.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	26.0%	23.8%	18.2%	219.5%	140.9%	140.9%	132.8%	215.9%	215.9%	215.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.2	0.1	0.6	1.1	(3.2)	(3.2)	(3.2)	(1.3)	(1.8)	0.3
References											

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

To for muchonyana - Supporting rusic		Social, economic and demographic statistics a	200	<u>ooumpuono</u>		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year		edium Term R diture Frame	
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	1 Ce	2007 Survey	2011 Census				2017/18	-		
	Ref.		nsu s			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment									64 6 7 10 13	64 6 7 10 13	64 6 7 10 13 11	64 6 7 10 13
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12								3,714 2,729 2,729 2,729 13,158	3,714 2,729 2,729 2,729 2,729 13,158	3,714 2,729 2,729 2,729 13,158	2,729 2,729 2,729
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13 2											
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)									64 4 20 4	64 4 20 4	64 4 20 4	64 4 20 4
Housing statistics Formal Informal	3								15,884 1,242	15,884 1,242	15,884 1,242	
Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector	4 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	17,126 18,787	18,787	17,126 18,787	18,787
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	18,787	18,787	18,787	18,787
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6								7.4% 6.4% 6.4%	5.3%	5.4% 5.4%	5.5% 5.5%
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7								60.0% 80.0% 80.0% 70.0%	50.0%	60.0%	70.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2017/18 2016/17 **Expenditure Framework** Total municipal services Adjusted Full Year Budget Year Budget Year +1 2019/20 Search Original Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget ousehold service targets (000) 15,000 11,297 11,297 11,297 11,297 11,297 11,297 Piped water inside dwelling 15,000 11,297 Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) 3,145 3,145 18,829 18,829 18,829 18,829 18,829 18,829 18,829 Using public tap (at least min.service level) 1,009 1,309 Other water supply (at least min.service level) 7,532 7,532 7,532 7,532 7,532 7,532 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 19,154 19,454 37,658 37,658 37,658 37,658 37,658 37,658 37,658 Using public tap (< min.service level) 19 19 19 19 Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 19 19 Total number of households 19,173 19,473 37,677 37,677 37,677 37,677 37,677 37,677 37,677 Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) 14,662 14,662 14,762 14,762 14,762 14,762 14,762 14.762 14,762 Flush toilet (with septic tank) 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) 1,629 1,629 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 16,863 16,863 16,863 16,863 16,863 16,863 16,863 16,863 16,863 Bucket toilet 1,629 1,529 1,529 1,529 Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) 1,629 1,529 1,529 1,529 No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 1,629 1,629 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 Total number of households 16,863 18,492 18,492 18,392 18,392 18,392 18,392 18,392 18,392 Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) 300 2,918 2,918 2,918 2,918 2,918 2,918 14,683 11,695 11,695 11,695 11,695 11,695 Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) 11,695 11,695 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 14,613 14,683 14,613 14,613 14,613 14,613 14,613 300 14,613 Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 14,613 300 14,683 14,613 14,613 14,613 14,613 14,613 14,613 Refuse: Removed at least once a week 18,554 18,554 18,554 18,554 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 18,554 18,554 18,554 18,554 18,554 18,554 Removed less frequently than once a week 18,282 18,554 Using communal refuse dump 1,795 Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 20,077 18,554 Total number of households 20,077 18,554 18,554 18,554 18,554 18,554 18,554 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2017/18 2016/17 Expenditure Framework Municipal in-house services Adjusted Full Year Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year +2 Original Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2018/19 +1 2019/20 lousehold service targets (000) Piped water inside dwelling 15,000 15,000 11,297 11,297 11,297 11,297 11,297 Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) 3,145 3,145 18,829 18,829 18,829 18,829 18,829 18,829 Using public tap (at least min.service level) 1,009 1,309 Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 19,454 37,658 37,658 37,658 37,658 37,658 37,658 19,154 Using public tap (< min.service level) 19 Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 19,173 19,473 37,677 37,677 37,677 37,677 37,677 37,677 Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) 14,662 14,662 14,762 14,762 14,762 14,762 14,762 14,762 14,762 572 Flush toilet (with septic tank) 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,629 1,629 1,529 1,529 Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 16,863 16,863 16,863 16,863 16,863 16,863 16,863 16,863 16,863 Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) 1,629 1,629 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 1,629 1,629 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 Total number of households 16,863 18,492 18,492 18,392 18,392 18,392 18,392 18,392 Energy: 2,918 Electricity (at least min.service level) 300 2,918 2,918 2,918 14,683 11,695 Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) 11,695 11,695 11,695 11,695 11,695 300 14,683 14,613 14,613 14,613 14,613 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 14,613 14,613 14,613 Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)

Other energy sources

Total number of households

Removed at least once a week

Using communal refuse dump
Using own refuse dump

Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal

Total number of households

Removed less frequently than once a week

Refuse:

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total

300

14,683 14,613

18,554

18,554

18,554

18,282

1,795

20,077

20,077

14,613

18,554

18,554

14,613 14,613

18,554 18,554

18,554 18,554

14,613 14,613 14,613

18,554 18,554 18,554

18,554 18,554 18,554

18,554 18,554

Mary Selection (Commercial)			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	18		Medium Term Renditure Frame	
Municipal entity services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Buo Yea
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	202
Name of municipal entity		Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	19,154	19,454	37,658	_	_	-	_	_	
	9 10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Total number of households	19,154	19,454	37,658	_	-	_	_	-	
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households					_		_	 	
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
rame or manicipal entity		Removed at least once a week							***************************************		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	************
		Total number of households	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	18		ledium Term Renditure Frame	
rvices provided by 'external mechanisn	n		0.4	O	0.4	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	Ві
Names of comits and indep	Ref.	Household service towards (000)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	Ye 20
Names of service providers	_	Household service targets (000) Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	- - -	- -	- -	-	- -			
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:			-			_			
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)			-			_			
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet			-			_			
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		- -	-	<u>-</u>		-			
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)			-			_			
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		- -	-	<u>-</u>		-			
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		- -	-	-	-	-			
Names of service providers Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions			-	-		-		-	
	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)			-	-	-	-		-	
	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-		-	
	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		- - - -	-	-	- - -	-		-	
	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		- - -	-	-	- - -	-			
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		- - - -	-	-	- - -	-		-	
	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse:		- - -		-	- - - -	-			
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		- - -		-	- - - -	-			
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week	- - - -	- - - - -		- - -	- - - -	-		-	
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	- - - -	- - - - -		- - -	- - - -	-		-	
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal	- - - -	- - - -		- - -	- - - -	-		-	
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal	- - - -	- - - -		- - -	- - - -	-		-	
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal	- - - - -	- - - - - -		- - - - -	- - - - -			- - - -	
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal	- - - - -	- - - - - -			- - - - -				
Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		- - - - - - -			- - - - - - -				
Names of service providers Names of service providers	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									work B
Names of service providers Names of service providers	9 10 i	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		- - - - - - -							work

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4,615	5,242	5,242	1,426	1,426	1,426	2,500	2,750	3,000
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household									
Indigents		per month Rands)	461,500	3,158,000	3,366,428	3,581,879	3,581,879	3,581,879	5,435,407	5,728,919	6,044,010
maigento		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4,615	5,242	5,242	1,426	1,426	1,426	2,500	2,750	3,000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	1,010	0,212	0,212	1,120	1,120	1,120	2,000	2,700	0,000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent									
Indigents		households)	447,655	2,136,000	2,276,976	2,422,702	2,422,702	2,422,702	3,054,000	3,218,916	3,395,956
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4,615	5,242	5,242	1,426	1,426	1,426	2,500	2,750	3,000
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent									
Indigents		households)	263,055	1,184,000	1,262,144	1,342,921	1,342,921	1,342,921	1,447,413	1,525,573	1,609,480
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4,615	5,242	5,242	1,426	1,426	1,426	2,500	2,750	3,000
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements				***************************************					
1		I rotal cost of FD3 - Refuse Removal for Informal Settlements		_	_	ı	-	_	-	-	_

- Total cost of FBS Refuse Removal for informal settlements

 References

 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

- 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc. 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA Census 2011 Questionnaire
- 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

FS181 Masilonyana Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Yea	ar 2017/18			edium Term Re nditure Framew	
Description	section	Ker	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	17,699	1,001	9,850	18,575	(45,606)	(45,606)	(45,606)	(24,079)	(36,608)	6,951
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	9,796	8,409	14,838	157,051	(132,417)	(132,417)	(137,901)	59,195	163,870	258,170
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.2	0.1	0.6	1.1	(3.2)	(3.2)	(3.2)	(1.3)	(1.8)	0.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(66,898)	(71,192)	(25,223)	58,426	57,479	57,479	66,175	6,729	(2,418)	3,352
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	42.6%	(3.5%)	7.7%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.1%	(2.9%)	(0.6%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	45.7%	28.9%	64.9%	71.4%	50.2%	50.2%	47.4%	63.0%	72.7%	87.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	35.9%	62.1%	35.9%	24.6%	24.6%	24.6%	23.2%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	67.4%	93.8%	99.0%	85.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	82.7%	89.5%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	35.7%	(21.5%)	1267.5%	(35.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	58.0%	5.4%	5.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.3%	1.9%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	70.5%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	6.6%	11.4%	0.0%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires and	ysis of asset fer	iewai p	rojecis as % or i	отат сарпат ргојес	as - detalled capi	iai piari) - iuriciioi	ning assets reven	ue protection				
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			48.6%	2.5%	13.7%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	3.1%	5.4%	5.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			111.4%	(13.5%)	39.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			(12.9%)	51.1%	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	(20.9%)	5.4%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			102.8%	(10.6%)	(0.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.4%	11.4%	5.4%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			15.5%	2.3%	(5.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.3%	27.0%	5.4%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			36.9%	11.2%	11.8%	0.0%	0.0%	9.4%	(3.8%)	5.4%	5.5%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			(542.3%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		82,177	122,121	125,183	142,280	142,280	142,280	150,976	146,640	154,559	163,060
Service charges			82,177	122,121	125,183	142,280	142,280	142,280	150,976	146,640	154,559	163,060

Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse removal Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding Cash receipts from ratepayers Ratepayer & Other revenue Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Operating and Capital Grant Revenue Capital expenditure - total Capital expenditure - renewal	18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)	16,586 20,195 19,167 17,567 8,394 268 241 — 39,841 87,244 (25,346) 90,147 48,497	35,060 17,581 38,875 20,295 11,493 (1,184) 253 - 37,709 130,579 7,667 93,098 64,000	30,313 26,558 34,758 20,769 12,785 - 140 11,971 84,734 130,537 (6,260) 104,910 22,725 16,028	42,213 31,540 34,563 19,676 14,288 - 149 7,495 108,629 152,187 289,730 141,482 51,263 -	42,213 31,540 34,563 19,676 14,288 - 149 3,645 75,702 150,947 177,892 120,746 34,558 182	42,213 31,540 34,563 19,676 14,288 - 149 3,645 75,702 150,947 177,892 120,746 34,558 182	42,213 32,888 38,145 22,098 15,631 - 149 3,645 75,702 159,643 177,892 120,746 34,558	44,450 24,962 38,503 24,987 13,738 - 257 5,041 96,073 152,406 4,497 134,431 29,060 1,925	46,851 26,310 40,582 26,336 14,480 - 271 2,738 116,717 160,636 17,123 145,986 26,159 2,978	49,427 27,757 42,814 27,785 15,277 - 285 - 147,595 169,471 18,381 159,255 -
Supporting benchmarks Growth guideline maximum CPI guideline DoRA operating grants total MFY DoRA capital grants total MFY Provincial operating grants Provincial capital grants District Municipality grants Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)		6.0% 4.3%	6.0% 3.9%	6.0% 4.6%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.4%	6.0% 5.6%	6.0% 5.4%
DoRA operating List operating grants									_	_	_
DoRA capital List capital grants									-	-	
Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		(25,346)	7,667	(6,260)	177,892	4,497	17,123	18,381	_	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)		177,780 244,677 (66,898)	224,177 295,369 (71,192)	235,982 261,205 (25,223)	250,471 246,269 4,202	241,350 221,390 19,960	241,350 221,390 19,960	250,046 221,390 28,656	263,420 285,751 (22,331) (24,079)	280,635 309,674 (29,039)	299,948 326,043 (26,095)
Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue			26.1% 111.4%	5.3% (13.5%)	6.1% 39.3%	(3.6%) 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	3.6% 0.0%	9.1% 5.3%	6.5% 5.4%	6.9% 5.5%

		(12.9%)	51.1%	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	(20.9%)	5.4%	5.5%
		48.6%	2.5%	13.7%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	3.1%	5.4%	5.5%
		00.70/	(44.00()	(F 70()	(40.40()	0.00/	0.00/	00.40/	0.40/	5.00/
				\ / /	١ /					5.3%
										5.5%
		5.9%			(41.0%)	0.0%	0.0%		30.6%	4.6%
										2.0%
										3.0%
	35.9%	62.1%	35.9%	24.6%	24.6%	24.6%	23.2%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
	_	-	11,971	7,495	3,645	3,645	3,645	5,041	2,738	_
	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
	48,497	64,000	10,754	43,768	30,913	30,913	30,913	24,019	23,421	_
	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%
	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	100.0%	100.0%	47.3%	85.4%	89.5%	89.5%	89.5%	82.7%	89.5%	0.0%
İ	48,497	64,000	22,725	51,263	34,558	34,558	34,558	29,060	26,159	_
	, <u> </u>	, _		· _			, <u> </u>			_
	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%			0.0%			0.0%
	45.7%	28 9%	64 9%	71 4%	50.2%	50.2%	47 4%	63.0%	72 7%	87.1%
	0	0	0	0		(0)			(0)	0
					(-)	(5)	(-7	(-7	(5)	
								•		
1	0.00/	4 = 0/	2 22/	0.407	0.00/	2 22/	2.22/	ŭ	0 =0/	0.50/
										0.5%
	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
										/
	9,796	8,409	14,838	157,051	(132,417)	(132,417)	(137,901)	59,195	163,870	258,170
	0.8%	1.3%	9.7%	10.1%	11.1%	11.1%		11.4%	11.0%	10.6%
	0.0%	2.7%	3.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%		2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
	177,780	224,177	235,982	250,471	241,350	241,350	250,046	263,420	280,635	299,948
	244.677	295,369	261.205	246.269	221.390	221.390	221.390	285.751	309.674	326,043
	,	,		·		,				(26,095)
	, , ,	, , ,	, , ,	·		,			, , ,	, ,
4-		•			, ,	, ,	` '	•		258,170
	_				0	0	0			1
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	✓	✓	✓
	15 15	48,497 0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 100.0% 48,497 - 0.0% 45.7% 0 2.3% 0.0% 9,796 0.8% 0.0% 177,780 244,677 (66,898) 9,796 15	1.3% 1.9% 1.0% 2.0% 35.9% 62.1%	A8.6% 2.5% 20.7% (11.6%) (3.5%) 5.9% 20.1% 172834.9975 331403.2 1.3% 1.9% 1.7% 64.0% 35.9% 62.1% 35.9% 100.0% 100						

References
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017	7/18		9 Medium Te openditure Fr		
Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast				
1	7/7/0000	1/7/0045		4/7/0047						
	////2009	1///2015	42011	1/7/2017 Yes						
2	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes			
		Yes	N1	N 2	_	2	_			<u> </u>
3			IN 2	1	1	1		1	1	∠ 1
3			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3			- 3	3	4	5	5	6	7	8
4			- -	- Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	3
	Yes	Yes	Yes	60						
5	20 100	24	60 17.007			186		86	196	186
5	20,199	20,199	186	2	2			2	2	2
				1	1	1		1	1	1
		1	1							315 19
	278	278	232							53
			19	22	22	22		22	22	22
- 1				2 15	_	_		2 15		2 15
			2	181				-		181
5	135	8 135	15 181							
	100	133	101							
		2								
		107								
	-	1,458	-	-	_	_		-	-	-
5										
5	2 577									
5	2,311									
	Yes			No			No			
5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	.,	,,	Yes			v
	Yes				Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes
	3068	3068	3068	3068	3068	3068	3068			
			Yes	Yes			Yes			
6										
	46.0%	46.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	75.0%	6	90.0%
7										
	1,944	2,847	3,817	4	4	4	16,0	64 16,	931	17,863
	16,324		16,324	16	16		6			
1 1	2,315	2,315	2,315	2	_		2			
	2,499		1,667	2 24	2 24	_	16,0	64 16	931	17,863
	1 2 3 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Audited Outcome 1	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome 1 7/7/2009 1/7/2015 2 Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes 3 3 4 Yes Yes Yes Yes 20,199 20,199 5 278 278 8 8 8 8 8 8 5 8 8 135 135 2 107 26 1,323 - 1,458 5 2,577 5 Yes	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome 1 7/7/2009 1/7/2015 42011 2 Yes Yes Yes 3 2 1 1 3 3 - 1 3 3 - - 3 4 - - 4 Yes Yes Yes 5 20,199 20,199 17,007 5 20,199 17,007 186 1 1 1 1 278 278 232 2 2 2 2 2 5 8 8 15 135 135 181 2 2 107 26 1,323 - 1,458 - 5 2,577 5 1,323 - 7 Yes Yes 5 7,579 15,491 1,9703 46.0%	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget 1 7/7/2009 1/7/2015 1/7/2017 1/7/2017 2 Yes Yes Yes N 2 1 1/7/2017 Yes N 2 1 1 2 1 <td> Audited Outcome</td> <td> Audited Outcome</td> <td> Audited Outcome Outcom</td> <td> Audited Outcome</td> <td> Audited Outcome</td>	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome Outcom	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table	, OA	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-	Muni prope	Public service	Drivato	Eormal 8	Comm	State truct	Section	Drotoct	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref		indust.	Comm.	rarm props.	owned	Muni props.	infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		9,412	53	312	2,828	15	4,018	52								150	3
No. of sectional title property values		192															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5		>5	>5	>5									
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market			Market					Market	Market						
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.			Land & impr.	1				Land & impr.	Land & impr.						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:								_									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								2									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		407															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		107														00	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		40			4 404		425									26 9	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:	2	46			1,134		135									9	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	633	26	92	1,512	120	135	8			0					34	16
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	1.200000	2.400000	2.400000	0.300000	2.400000		2.400000									2.400000
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		4,189	3,967	7,742	3,575	2,921		728									9,230
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2,706	2,077	4,620	1,523	2,045		136									6,247
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%		60.0%									60.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1,944															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		.,															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					17,548												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					,		1,790	188			7					512	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)					1,541		,	181									295
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
Pafarancas										I							

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table S	AIZI					01-1-		D LP.	D. L. C.	F10	•	01-1-11	0	Destert	Nechan	D. L.P.	141.1
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State- owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19													,			. J	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		12,666	11	421	2,657	25	1,127	411								11	15
No. of sectional title property values		192			,		, i										
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5		>5	>5	>5									
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market			Market					Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.			Land & impr.			Land & impr.						Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Lana a impr.	Land a impr.	Lana a impr.	Lana a impr.	Lana a impr	Lana a impr.	Lana a impr.			Lana a impi.					Lana a impri	Lana a impr.
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		140															
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								2									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		107															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																26	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	46			1,134		135									9	
Total valuation reductions:	-				1,101		100									· ·	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	1,071	26	92	1,512	120	135	8			0					34	4,337
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		6,189	4,967	9,742	4,575	3,921		1,728									13,329
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		4,023	3,229	6,332	2,974	2,549		1,123									8,664
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%		65.0%									65.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - Indigent (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
, , ,																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	
rotat repates, exemptitis, reductitis, discs (K 000)																	

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year - 2020/21
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			1.2000	0.0135	0.0144	0.0153	0.0161	0.0170	0.017
Residential properties - vacant land			1.2000	0.0135	0.0144	0.0153	0.0161	0.0170	0.017
Formal/informal settlements				0.1348	0.0144	0.0153	0.0161	0.0170	0.017
Small holdings					100.0000	106.4000	112.0392	118.0893	124.584
Farm properties - used				0.0020	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0026	0.002
Farm properties - not used				0.0020	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0026	0.002
Industrial properties				0.0270	0.0288	0.3059	0.3221	0.3395	0.358
Business and commercial properties			2.4000	0.0270	0.0288	0.3059	0.3221	0.3395	0.35
Communal land - residential				0.0135	0.0144	0.0153	0.0161	0.0170	0.01
Communal land - small holdings				0.0020	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0026	0.00
Communal land - farm property				0.0020	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0026	0.00
Communal land - business and commercial				0.0269	0.0288	0.3059	0.3221	0.3395	0.35
				0.0135	0.0144	0.0153	0.0161	0.0170	0.01
Communal land - other			2.4000	0.0270	0.0288	0.0306	0.0322	0.0340	0.03
State-owned properties			2.4000	0.0270	0.0200	0.0300	0.0022	0.0040	0.00
Municipal properties				0.0270	0.0036	0.0038	0.0040	0.0043	0.00
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner				0.0135	0.0144	0.0153	0.0161	0.0170	0.0
State trust land				0.0270	0.0036	0.0038	0.0040	0.0043	0.00
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,0
General residential rebate						15,000	15,000	15,000	15,0
Indigent rebate or exemption						15,000	15,000	15,000	15,0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption						,	ŕ	ŕ	,
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	2		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,0
Other rebates or exemptions			10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,0
Vater tariffs									
Domestic (Co. 1.4 (Co			64	68	72	77	81	86	
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			04	00	12	,,	01	00	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)				152	162	172	182	191	2
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(describe etructure)		152	102	112	102	191	2
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)			-	-	-	-	
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	_	6	6	7	7	8	
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	6	9	9	10	10	11	
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	8	12	12	13	14	15	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	9	15	15	16	17	18	
Other	2								
Vaste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			91	102	109	116	122	129	1
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			91	149	159	169	178	188	,
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			71	77	104	105	112	118	125
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)					104	105	112	118	125
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	1	1			-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)					-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)					-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)							-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)							-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			77	78	84	88	93
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			100	101	108	114	120
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			144	146	156	164	173
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			172	174	186	196	207
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			84	85	91	96	101
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			100	101	108	114	120
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			144	146	156	164	173
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			172	174	186	196	207
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					-	-	-
Other	2				78	78	83	88	93
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee			54	57	64	68	72	76	80
80l bin - once a week					64	68	72	76	80
250l bin - once a week					186	198	208	219	232

^{1.} If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

^{2.}Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Provide description of tariff **Current Year** Description Ref 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 structure where appropriate 2017/18 Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 30,000 15,000 15,000 Property Rates Water tariffs 0-6kl Indigents Minimum charge 64 68 72 81 85 90 Basic charge 77 0-6kl Block 1 8 7-10kl Block 2 11 11 12 11-15kl Block 3 12 15 13 14 14 16-20kl 15 16 17 18 19 Block 4 15 >21kl 17 18 21 22 Block 5 19 20 Flat rate P/m 60 152 162 172 181 191 201 (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) Waste water tariffs (fill in structure) 136 97 102 109 116 122 129 Households 102 109 116 122 129 136 Buckets p/m (fill in structure) 91 (fill in structure) 406 Business 339 358 382 428 451 475 Schools with sewerage 1,239 1,321 1,405 1,479 1,559 (fill in structure) 1,210 1,645 Post Office 1,244 1,326 1,411 1,486 1,566 1,652 (fill in structure) 1,171 (fill in structure) Dept. of Justice 397 420 447 476 501 528 557 Opening of blocked drain (fill in structure) 333 352 376 400 421 444 468 2,367 2,524 2,685 2,827 2,980 3,144 SAPS Quarters and Hostels (fill in structure) 2,238 Removal of sewer by vacuum tankoutside reticulation (fill in structure) 124 132 141 148 156 165 Electricity tariffs Domestic minimum charge 77 105 112 118 125 (fill in thresholds) 72 78 Domestic per Kwh (fill in thresholds) 78 83 87 92 326 348 367 191 301 387 Business minimum charge (fill in thresholds) 280 (fill in thresholds) 146 147 157 165 174 Business per kwh 235 446 480 489 522 581 Bulk consumers minimum charge (fill in thresholds) 551 Bulk consumer kwh (fill in thresholds) 82 88 93 98 1,279 1,303 Reconnection fee 465 1,200 1,392 1,467 1,548 (fill in thresholds) 282 385 457 350 378 411 434 Testing of electricity meters (fill in thresholds) Special meter reading (fill in thresholds) 95 480 518 528 564 595 627 Households and flats deposits (fill in thresholds) 752 1,500 1,599 1,629 1,740 1,834 1,935 Business deposits (fill in thresholds) 1,235 3,845 4,099 4,176 4,462 4,703 4,961 Connection fee (fill in thresholds) 449 899 958 976 1,043 1,099 1,160

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA1	4 110	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017	7/18	2018/19 Mediu	ım Term Rever	ue & Expenditu	ıre Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		400.00	420.00	447.72	476.37	476.37	476.37	5.3%	501.62	528.70	557.78
Electricity: Basic levy		63.57	72.62	78.17	79.64	79.64	79.64	6.8%	85.09	89.68	94.61
Electricity: Consumption		1,134.20	1,295.75	1,394.70	1,420.92	1,420.92	1,420.92	6.8%	1,518.11	1,600.09	1,688.09
Water: Basic levy		57.20	67.96	72.45	77.09	77.09	77.09	5.3%	81.17	85.56	90.26
Water: Consumption		159.64	6.35	6.77	72.03	72.03	72.03	5.3%	75.85	79.94	84.34
Sanitation		80.46	102.28	109.03	116.01	116.01	116.01	5.3%	122.16	128.76	135.84
Refuse removal		50.73	60.22	64.19	68.30	68.30	68.30	5.3%	71.92	75.80	79.97
Other									-	-	_
sub-total		1,945.80	2,025.18	2,173.03	2,310.36	2,310.36	2,310.36	6.3%	2,455.91	2,588.53	2,730.90
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		1,945.80	2,025.18	2,173.03	2,310.36	2,310.36	2,310.36	6.3%	2,455.91	2,588.53	2,730.90
% increase/-decrease			4.1%	7.3%	6.3%	-	-		6.3%	5.4%	5.5%
	2										
Monthly Account for Household (Affordable Donnel											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:		200.00	210.00	222.00	220 07	220 07	220 07	E 20/	240.46	052.42	267.05
Property rates		200.00	210.00	223.86	228.07	228.07	228.07	5.3%	240.16	253.13	267.05
Electricity: Basic levy		63.57	72.62	78.17	79.64	79.64	79.64	6.8%	85.09	89.68	94.61
Electricity: Consumption		567.10	647.86	697.35	710.46	710.46	710.46	6.8%	759.06	800.04	844.05
Water: Basic levy		57.20	60.06	64.02	68.12	68.12	68.12	5.3%	71.73	75.60	79.76
Water: Consumption		133.03	139.68	148.90	158.43	158.43	158.43	5.3%	166.83	175.83	185.51
Sanitation		80.46	84.48	90.06	95.82	95.82	95.82	5.3%	100.90	106.35	112.20
Refuse removal		50.73	53.27	56.78	60.41	60.41	60.41	5.3%	63.62	67.05	70.74
Other											
sub-total		1,152.09	1,267.97	1,359.14	1,400.96	1,400.96	1,400.96	6.2%	1,487.38	1,567.69	1,653.92
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		1,152.09	1,267.97	1,359.14	1,400.96	1,400.96	1,400.96	6.2%	1,487.38	1,567.69	1,653.92
% increase/-decrease			10.1%	7.2%	3.1%	_	_		6.2%	5.4%	5.5%
	3			^ ^^	^ -7	4 00					
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	٦										
Household receiving free basic services								l	l		
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		100.00	105.80	112.78	119.99	119.99	119.99	5.3%	126.35	133.17	140.50
Electricity: Basic levy		63.57	67.26	72.40	76.13	76.13	76.13	6.8%	81.34	85.73	90.44
Electricity: Consumption		396.97	419.99	447.71	42.90	42.90	42.90	6.8%	45.83	48.31	50.97
Water: Basic levy		57.20	60.52	64.51	116.66	116.66	116.66	5.3%	122.84	129.48	136.60
Water: Consumption		106.42	112.59	120.02	1.16	1.16	1.16	5.3%	1.22	1.29	1.36
Sanitation		80.46	85.13	90.75	90.43	90.43	90.43	5.3%	95.22	100.36	105.88
Refuse removal		50.73	53.67	57.21	75.81	75.81	75.81	5.3%	79.83	84.14	88.77
Other		055.05	004.00	005.00	E00.00	F00.00	E00.00	E 70/	EE0.04	500.40	04151
sub-total		855.35	904.96	965.38	523.08	523.08	523.08	5.7%	552.64	582.48	614.51
VAT on Services Total small household bill:		855.35	904.96	965.38	523.08	523.08	523.08	5.7%	552.64	582.48	614.51
% increase/-decrease		055.55	5.8%	6.7%	(45.8%)	JZJ.00 -	J23.00 _	3.1%	5.7%	5.4%	5.5%
/v iiioi casci-ucoi casc			3.0 /0	0.7 /0	(43.070)		<u>_</u>		3.1 /0	J. 4 /0	3.3 /0

- Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
 Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
- 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
. .	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds					2,549	2,549	2,549	985	1,038	1,095
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	2,549	2,549	2,549	985	1,038	1,095
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		_	_	_	2,549	2,549	2,549	985	1,038	1,095

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	balance		Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA		12 Months	Call account	NO	VARIABLE	0.059	0	N/A	31/07/2017	985	12			997
Senwes		12 Months	Senwes & Senbel shares	YES			Dividends	N/A	N/A	98				98
														-
														-
														-
														_ []
Municipality sub-total										1,083		_	_	1,095
														<i>'</i>
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														_ [
Entities sub-total										_		_	_	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									1,083		_	_	1,095

References

- 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- 2. List investments in expiry date order
- 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	rowing 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
	ixei	Audited	Audited	Audited		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		2,359	2,705	3,154	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,015	263	
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
•										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	2,359	2,705	3,154	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,015	263	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Borrowing	1	2,359	2,705	3,154	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,015	263	_
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	_	-	_	_			-	_	-
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	_	-	_	-	1	-	_
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	-	_	-	-	_		-	-	_
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	-	_	-	-			-	-	-
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock	1	-	-	-	_	-		-	-	_
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	-	-	_	-			-	-	_
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	-	-	_	-			1	-	_
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	-	-	-	-			1	-	-
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	-	-	-	-			1	-	_
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	-		-	-			1	-	-
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	_	-	-	_			-	-	_
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	-			-			1	-	-

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance –

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Curr	ent Year 20	17/18	2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share		85,160 81,403	92,163 88,321	92,334 79,723	97,714 86,054	89,833 78,173	89,833 78,173	110,412 103,492	119,365 113,251	129,808 123,067
Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement EPWP Incentive Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		1,800 934 1,023	1,800 930 1,112	1,825 1,147 6,000	1,900 1,000 5,000	1,900 1,000 5,000	1,900 1,000 5,000	1,970 1,000 –	1,970 - -	2,402 _ _
								0.050		4.000
Councillors support Grant				3,639	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,950	4,144	4,339
Provincial Government: Cogta Financial Relief grant		-	-	_	-	12,576 12,576	12,576 12,576	_	-	_
Councillors support Grant										
District Municipality:		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	85,160	92,163	92,334	97,714	102,409	102,409	110,412	119,365	129,808
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		36,782	32,630	10,754	43,768	30,913	30,913	24,019	26,621	29,447
		36,782	32,630	10,754	23,768 15,000	15,913 10,000	15,913 10,000	23,019	23,421	24,533
Intergrated Enerdy Electrification Grant Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]					5,000	5,000	5,000	1,000	3,200	4,914
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	36,782	32,630	10,754	43,768	30,913	30,913	24,019	26,621	29,447
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		121,942	124,793	103,088	141,482	133,322	133,322	134,431	145,986	159,255

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually <u>RECEIVED</u>; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA1	9 Exp	penditure or	transfers	and grant p	rogramme					
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017	7/18		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		85,160	92,163	92,334	97,714	89,833	89,833	110,412	119,365	129,808
Local Government Equitable Share		81,403	88,321	79,723	86,054	78,173	78,173	103,492	113,251	123,067
Finance Management		1,800	1,800	1,825	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,970	1,970	2,402
Municipal Systems Improvement EPWP Incentive		934 1,023	930	1,147	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		1,023	1,112	6,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	1,000	_	_
Energy Emolericy and Demand Management				0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000			
Councillors support Grant				3,639	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,950	4,144	4,339
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	12,576	12,576	_	_	_
Cogta Financial Relief grant						12,576	12,576			
Councillors support Grant										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		85,160	92,163	92,334	97,714	102,409	102,409	110,412	119,365	129,808
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		36,782	32,630	10,754	43,768	30,913	30,913	24,019	26,621	29,447
		36,782	32,630	10,754	23,768	15,913	15,913	23,019	23,421	24,533
					15,000	10,000	10,000			
Intergrated Enerdy Electrification Grant Intergrated Enerdy Electrification Grant					5,000	5,000	5,000	1,000	3,200	4,914
intergrated Effectly Electrification Grant										
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		36,782	32,630	10,754	43,768	30,913	30,913	24,019	26,621	29,447
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		121,942	124,793	103,088	141,482	133,322	133,322	134,431	145,986	159,255
References										

^{1.} Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 20	17/18		ledium Teri enditure Fra	m Revenue mework
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					762	762	762			
Current year receipts					1,900	1,900	1,900			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	2,662	2,662	2,662	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	;									
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	;									
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	5									
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	_	_	2,662	2,662	2,662	_	-	_
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	_	_	_	-	-,	_,,,,	_	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					7,100	7,100	7,100	10,188		
Current year receipts					15,913	15,913	15,913	24,019		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	-	23,013	23,013	23,013	34,207	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	;									
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	;									
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	5									
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	;									
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	23,013	23,013	23,013	34,207	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	_		-		-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	25,675	25,675	25,675	34,207	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
References										

- 1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(90,147)	(93,098)	(104,910)	(95,052)	(87,171)	(87,171)	######	(119,365)	(129,808
Check capex	(48,497)	(64,000)	(10,754)	(20,755)	(7,900)	(7,900)	10,188	(23,421)	_

FS181 Masilonyana - Sunnorting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Yea	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description											
Total Ocal Taxasian Ta Ocal and Ottal Side da											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6		_	-	-		_				_
	1 0						_		_		
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			-	_	_	_	_		<u> </u>	_	_
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		_	_	_	_	_	-		-	_	_
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

R thousand	4,272	Original Budget D 4,495 - 40 - 2,358 6,893 4.0% 3,900 106 170 - 1,488 28	Adjusted Budget E 4,495 - 40 - 2,358 6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - 1,488 28	Full Year Forecast F 4,495 - 40 - 2,358 6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - 1,488 28	Budget Year 2018/19 G 4,733 - 42 - 2,483 7,258 5,3% 4,107 112 179 - 1,567 29	Budget Year +1 2019/20 H 4,989 44 2,617 7,650 5,4% 4,328 118 189 1,651 31	2020/21 5,263 - 47 2,761 8,071 5.5% 4,567 124 199 1,742
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages 5,250 3,112 Pension and UIF Contributions — 33 Motor Vehicle Allowance — — Cellphone Allowances — — Housing Allowances — — Other benefits and allowances — — Sub Total - Councillors — — % increase 4 — (28.7% Senior Managers of the Municipality 2 — — Basic Salaries and Wages — — — Pension and UIF Contributions — — — Overtime — — — Performance Bonus — — — Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 — — Cellphone Allowances 3 — — Cellphone Penfits and allowances 3 — — Other Denefits and allowances 3 — — Other Municipal Staff — — —	4,272 - 37 - - 2,316 6,625 38.4% 3,632 99 158 - 1,386	4,495 -40 -2,358 6,893 4.0% 3,900 106 170 1,488	4,495 - 40 - - 2,358 6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - 1,488	4,495 - 40 - - 2,358 6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - 1,488	4,733 - 42 - - 2,483 7,258 5.3% 4,107 112 179 - 1,567	4,989 - 44 - - 2,617 7,650 5.4% 4,328 118 189 - 1,651	
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Cother benefits and allowances Castronomic State Castronomic Stat	- 37 2,316 6,625 38.4% 3,632 99 158 1,386	 40 2,358 6,893 4.0% 3,900 106 170 - 1,488			- 42 - - 2,483 7,258 5,3% 4,107 112 179 - - 1,567		
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Cother Municipality Cother Municipal Staff Cother Municipal Staff Cother Municipal Staff Cother Municipal Cother Municipal Staff Cother Municipal Allowance Celiphone Allowance Cother Municipal Staff Cother Municipal Staf	- 37 2,316 6,625 38.4% 3,632 99 158 1,386	 40 2,358 6,893 4.0% 3,900 106 170 - 1,488			- 42 - - 2,483 7,258 5,3% 4,107 112 179 - - 1,567		
Medical Aid Contributions 33 Motor Vehicle Allowance 20 Cellphone Allowances 20 Other benefits and allowances 1,442 1,638 Sub Total - Councillors 6,712 4,786 % increase 4 (28.7% Senior Managers of the Municipality 2 Basic Salaries and Wages 1,852 3,394 Pension and UIF Contributions 7 93 Overtime 7 93 Performance Bonus 1,142 1,295 Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 1,142 1,295 Cellphone Allowances 3 1,342 1,295 Other benefits and allowances 3 138 2 Other benefits and allowances 3 138 3 Payments in lieu of leave 1 3,173 4,953 Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 3,173 4,953 % increase 4 56.1% Other Municipal Staff 3,634 4,891 Basic Salaries and Wages 3,63	2,316 6,625 38.4% 3,632 99 158 - - 1,386	- - 2,358 6,893 4.0% 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	2,358 6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	2,358 6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - 1,488	- 2,483 7,258 5,3% 4,107 112 179 - - 1,567	- - 2,617 7,650 5.4% 4,328 118 189 - - 1,651	2,761 8,071 5.5% 4,567 124 199 -
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2,316 6,625 38.4% 3,632 99 158 - - 1,386	- - 2,358 6,893 4.0% 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	2,358 6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	2,358 6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - 1,488	- 2,483 7,258 5,3% 4,107 112 179 - - 1,567	- - 2,617 7,650 5.4% 4,328 118 189 - - 1,651	2,76 8,07 5.5% 4,567 12 ⁴ 199 -
Cellphone Allowance	2,316 6,625 38.4% 3,632 99 158 - - 1,386	2,358 6,893 4.0% 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	2,358 6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	2,483 7,258 5.3% 4,107 112 179 - - 1,567	2,617 7,650 5.4% 4,328 118 189 - - 1,651	8,07′ 5.5% 4,567 12′ 199 – – 1,742
Housing Allowances	2,316 6,625 38.4% 3,632 99 158 - - 1,386	2,358 6,893 4.0% 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	2,358 6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	2,483 7,258 5.3% 4,107 112 179 - - 1,567	2,617 7,650 5.4% 4,328 118 189 - - 1,651	8,07′ 5.5% 4,567 12′ 199 – – 1,742
Other benefits and allowances 1,442 1,636 Sub Total - Councillors 6,712 4,786 % increase 4 (28.7% Senior Managers of the Municipality 2 Basic Salaries and Wages 7 93 Pension and UIF Contributions 7 93 Medical Aid Contributions 148 148 Overtime 7 93 Performance Bonus 1,142 1,298 Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 1,142 1,298 Cellphone Allowances 3 138 - Cellphone Allowances 3 138 - Other benefits and allowances 3 138 - Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 3,173 4,953 Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 3,173 4,953 % increase 4 56.1% Other Municipal Staff 34,391 39,896 Basic Salaries and Wages 3,634 4,891 Persion and UIF Contributions 3,634 4,891	2,316 6,625 38.4% 3,632 99 158 - - 1,386	2,358 6,893 4.0% 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	2,358 6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	2,483 7,258 5.3% 4,107 112 179 - - 1,567	2,617 7,650 5.4% 4,328 118 189 - - 1,651	8,07′ 5.5% 4,567 12′ 199 – – 1,742
Sub Total - Councillors 6,712 4,786 % increase 4 (28.7% Senior Managers of the Municipality 2 Basic Salaries and Wages 7 3,394 Pension and UIF Contributions 7 93 Medical Aid Contributions 7 93 Overtime 9 1,142 1,295 Performance Bonus 3 1,142 1,295 Cellphone Allowances 3 3 2 Cellphone Allowances 3 138 3 Payments in lieu of leave 2 1,142 1,295 Long service awards 9 3 138 Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 3 1,173 4,953 Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 3,173 4,953 4 56.1% Other Municipal Staff 8 34,391 39,896 39,896 36.1% 4,273 Basic Salaries and Wages 3,634 4,891 4,273 4,273 4,273 4,273 4,273 4,27	6,625 38.4% 3,632 99 158 - - 1,386	6,893 4.0% 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	6,893 - 3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	7,258 5.3% 4,107 112 179 - - 1,567	7,650 5.4% 4,328 118 189 - - 1,651	8,07′ 5.5% 4,567 12′ 199 – – 1,742
% increase 4 (28.7% Senior Managers of the Municipality 2 Basic Salaries and Wages 1,852 3,394 Pension and UIF Contributions 7 93 Medical Aid Contributions 148 Overtime - - Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 1,142 1,295 Cellphone Allowances 3 3 - Other benefits and allowances 3 138 - Payments in lieu of leave - - - Long service awards - - - Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 - - Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 3,173 4,953 % increase 4 56.1% Other Municipal Staff - Basic Salaries and Wages 3,634 4,891 Pension and UIF Contributions 3,634 4,891 Medical Aid Contributions 2,264 4,273 Overtime 2,2237 1,898 Performance Bonus - - <td>38.4% 3,632 99 158 - - 1,386</td> <td>4.0% 3,900 106 170 - 1,488</td> <td>3,900 106 170 - - 1,488</td> <td>3,900 106 170 - - 1,488</td> <td>4,107 112 179 - - 1,567</td> <td>5.4% 4,328 118 189 1,651</td> <td>5.5% 4,567 124 199 - - 1,742</td>	38.4% 3,632 99 158 - - 1,386	4.0% 3,900 106 170 - 1,488	3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	4,107 112 179 - - 1,567	5.4% 4,328 118 189 1,651	5.5% 4,567 124 199 - - 1,742
Senior Managers of the Municipality 2 Basic Salaries and Wages 1,852 3,394 Pension and UIF Contributions 7 93 Medical Aid Contributions 148 Overtime - - Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 1,142 1,295 Cellphone Allowances 3 34 24 Housing Allowances 3 138 - Other benefits and allowances 3 138 - Payments in lieu of leave - - - Long service awards - - - Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 - - Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 3,173 4,953 % increase 4 56.1% Other Municipal Staff - - Basic Salaries and Wages 3,634 4,891 Pension and UIF Contributions 3,634 4,891 Medical Aid Contributions 2,264 4,273	3,632 99 158 - - 1,386	3,900 106 170 - - 1,488	106 170 - - 1,488	106 170 - - 1,488	4,107 112 179 - - 1,567	4,328 118 189 - - 1,651	4,567 124 199 - - 1,742
Basic Salaries and Wages 1,852 3,394 Pension and UIF Contributions 7 93 Medical Aid Contributions 146 Overtime - 148 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 1,142 1,295 Cellphone Allowances 3 3 4 24 Housing Allowances 3 138 - - Other benefits and allowances 3 138 - - Other benefits and allowances 3 138 - - Payments in lieu of leave 160 3 138 -	99 158 - - - 1,386	106 170 - - 1,488	106 170 - - 1,488	106 170 - - 1,488	112 179 - - 1,567	118 189 - - - 1,651	124 199 - - 1,742
Basic Salaries and Wages 1,852 3,394 Pension and UIF Contributions 7 93 Medical Aid Contributions 146 Overtime - 148 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 1,142 1,295 Cellphone Allowances 3 3 4 24 Housing Allowances 3 138 - - Other benefits and allowances 3 138 - - Other benefits and allowances 3 138 - - Payments in lieu of leave 160 3 138 -	99 158 - - - 1,386	106 170 - - 1,488	106 170 - - 1,488	106 170 - - 1,488	112 179 - - 1,567	118 189 - - - 1,651	124 199 - - 1,742
Pension and UIF Contributions 7 93 Medical Aid Contributions 148 Overtime - 148 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 1,142 1,295 Cellphone Allowances 3 3 4 24 Housing Allowances 3 138 - Other benefits and allowances 3 138 - Payments in lieu of leave 1 138 - Long service awards 8 - - Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 - - Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 3,173 4,953 % increase 4 56.1% Other Municipal Staff - - Basic Salaries and Wages 34,391 39,896 Pension and UIF Contributions 3,634 4,891 Medical Aid Contributions 2,264 4,273 Overtime 2,237 1,896 Performance Bonus - - <	99 158 - - - 1,386	106 170 - - 1,488	106 170 - - 1,488	106 170 - - 1,488	112 179 - - 1,567	118 189 - - - 1,651	124 199 - - 1,742
Medical Aid Contributions 148 Overtime - Performance Bonus - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 1,142 1,295 Cellphone Allowances 3 34 24 Housing Allowances 3 138 - Other benefits and allowances 3 138 - Payments in lieu of leave - - - Long service awards - - - Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 - - Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 3,173 4,953 % increase 4 56.1% Other Municipal Staff - - Basic Salaries and Wages 3,4391 39,896 Pension and UIF Contributions 3,634 4,891 Medical Aid Contributions 2,264 4,273 Overtime 2,237 1,896 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 56 16 Other benefits and allowance	158 - - 1,386	170 - - 1,488	170 - - 1,488	170 - - 1,488	179 - - 1,567	189 - - 1,651	199 - - 1,742
Overtime Performance Bonus — Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 1,142 1,295 Cellphone Allowance 3 34 24 Housing Allowances 3 3 3 — Other benefits and allowances 3 138 — — Other benefits and allowances 3 138 —	- - 1,386	- - 1,488	- - 1,488	- - 1,488	- - 1,567	- - 1,651	- - 1,742
Performance Bonus	- 1,386				1,567		
Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 1,142 1,295 Cellphone Allowance 3 34 24 Housing Allowances 3 - - Other benefits and allowances 3 138 - Payments in lieu of leave - - - Long service awards - - - Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 - - Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 3,173 4,953 - % increase 4 56.1% - - Other Municipal Staff -					1,567		
Cellphone Allowance 3 34 24 Housing Allowances 3 138 - Other benefits and allowances 3 138 - Payments in lieu of leave 2 138 - Long service awards - - - Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 - - Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 3,173 4,953 % increase 4 56.1% Other Municipal Staff - - Basic Salaries and Wages 34,391 39,896 Pension and UIF Contributions 3,634 4,891 Medical Aid Contributions 2,264 4,273 Overtime 2,237 1,896 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 56 16 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,396							
Housing Allowances		28	28	28	29	31	
Other benefits and allowances 3 138 Payments in lieu of leave 2 Long service awards 6 Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 3,173 4,953 % increase 4 56.1% Other Municipal Staff 34,391 39,896 Basic Salaries and Wages 3,634 4,891 Pension and UIF Contributions 2,264 4,273 Overtime 2,237 1,896 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3,706 Cellphone Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 6,049 2,396	26						33
Payments in lieu of leave 6 Long service awards 6 Post-retirement benefit obligations 3,173 4,953 Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 4 56.1% Other Municipal Staff 34,391 39,896 Basic Salaries and Wages 34,391 39,896 Pension and UIF Contributions 3,634 4,891 Medical Aid Contributions 2,264 4,273 Overtime 2,237 1,896 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3,706 Cellphone Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 56 16 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,396		-	-	-	-	-	_
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 3,173 4,953 4,953 % increase 4 56.1%		-	-	-	-	-	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase 4 3,173 4,953 % increase 4 56.1% Other Municipal Staff 34,391 39,896 Basic Salaries and Wages 3,634 4,891 Pension and UIF Contributions 2,264 4,273 Overtime 2,237 1,896 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3,706 Cellphone Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 6,049 2,396 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,396		-	-	-	-	-	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 4 3,173 4,953 % increase 4 56.1% Other Municipal Staff 34,391 39,896 Basic Salaries and Wages 3,634 4,891 Pension and UIF Contributions 2,264 4,273 Overtime 2,237 1,896 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3,708 Cellphone Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 5,049 2,398 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,398		-	-	-	-	-	_
% increase 4 56.1% Other Municipal Staff 34,391 39,896 Basic Salaries and Wages 3,634 4,891 Pension and UIF Contributions 2,264 4,273 Overtime 2,237 1,896 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3,708 Cellphone Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 56 16 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,398		-	-		_	-	_
Other Municipal Staff 34,391 39,896 Basic Salaries and Wages 3,634 4,891 Pension and UIF Contributions 2,264 4,273 Medical Aid Contributions 2,237 1,896 Overtime 2,237 1,896 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3,708 Cellphone Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 56 16 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,396		5,692	5,692	5,692	5,994	6,317	6,66
Basic Salaries and Wages 34,391 39,896 Pension and UIF Contributions 3,634 4,891 Medical Aid Contributions 2,264 4,273 Overtime 2,237 1,896 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3,706 Cellphone Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 56 16 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,396	7.0%	7.4%	-	-	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Basic Salaries and Wages 34,391 39,896 Pension and UIF Contributions 3,634 4,891 Medical Aid Contributions 2,264 4,273 Overtime 2,237 1,896 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3,706 Cellphone Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 56 16 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,396							
Pension and UIF Contributions 3,634 4,891 Medical Aid Contributions 2,264 4,273 Overtime 2,237 1,898 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3,708 Cellphone Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 56 16 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,398	48,761	52,370	52,370	52,370	55,145	58,123	61,320
Medical Aid Contributions 2,264 4,273 Overtime 2,237 1,898 Performance Bonus - - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3,708 Cellphone Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 56 16 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,398		7,846	7,846	7,846	8,262	8,708	9,187
Overtime 2,237 1,898 Performance Bonus — Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3,708 Cellphone Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 56 16 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,398		6,007	6,007	6,007	6,325	6,667	7,034
Performance Bonus — Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3,708 Cellphone Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 56 16 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,398		2,878	2,878	2,878	3,031	3,194	3,370
Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3,708 Cellphone Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 56 16 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,398	2,000	2,070	2,070	2,010	- 0,001	0,104	-
Cellphone Allowance 3 169 452 Housing Allowances 3 56 16 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,398	5,064	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,726	6,035	6,367
Housing Allowances 3 56 16 Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,398		546	546	546	575	606	639
Other benefits and allowances 3 6,049 2,398	509	618	618	618	651	686	724
		3,705	3,705	3,705	3,901	4,112	4,338
	575	1,530	1,530	1,530			1,79
	575 3,450	1 7.11	2,656	2,656	1,611	1,698	
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 2,311	575 3,450 1,424		2,000	2,000	2,797	2,948	3,110
	575 3,450 1,424	2,656		02 504	99.004	00 777	07 000
•	575 3,450 1,424 2,473	2,656	02 504	83,594	88,024 5.2%	92,777	97,880 5.5%
% increase 4 25.4%	575 3,450 1,424 2,473	2,656 83,594	83,594		5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Total Parent Municipality 58,685 70,912	575 3,450 1,424 2,473 77,834 27.2%	2,656	83,594 -	-		106,745	112,616
20.8%	575 3,450 1,424 2,473 77,834 27.2% 89,759	2,656 83,594 7.4% 96,179	83,594 - 96,179	96,179	101,276		
Board Members of Entities	575 3,450 1,424 2,473 77,834 27.2% 89,759	2,656 83,594 7.4%	-	96,179 -	101,276 5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Basic Salaries and Wages	575 3,450 1,424 2,473 77,834 27.2% 89,759	2,656 83,594 7.4% 96,179	-	96,179 –			5.5%

Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
% increase	4		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	

ı		 			İ	ı	ı	1	I	1
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	1	-	_	_	_	_	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		58,685	70,912	89,759	96,179	96,179	96,179	101,276	106,745	112,616
% increase	4		20.8%	26.6%	7.2%	_	_	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	51,973	66,126	83,134	89,286	89,286	89,286	94,018	99,095	104,545

References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries,	allow	ances		political office				
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4		384,697		180,547			565,244
Chief Whip	'		203,810		105,737			309,547
Executive Mayor			554,897		232,061			786,958
Deputy Executive Mayor			301,001					-
Executive Committee			656,855		51,530			708,385
Total for all other councillors			3,498,592	41,946	1,347,327			4,887,865
Total Councillors	8	_	5,298,852	41,946	1,917,202			7,258,000
Caria Maranana afaha Mariainalita	_							
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5		075 000	70.000	040,000			4 004 700
Municipal Manager (MM)			875,888	79,898	249,000			1,204,786
Chief Finance Officer			742,443	84,154	240,000			1,066,597
Director: Corporate			655,489	31,692	239,000			926,181
Director: Social & Community Director: Technical			740,201	23,873	180,000			944,074
			655,489	31,692	239,000			926,181
Director: Local Economic Development			655,489	31,692	239,000			926,181
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	_	4,324,997	283,001	1,386,000	_		5,993,998
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation	",							
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10							-
Total for municipal entitles	0,10	-	_	_				
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	9,623,849	324,947	3,303,202	-		13,251,998

<u>References</u>

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2016/17		Cu	rrent Year 2017	/18	Bu	dget Year 2018/	119
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		20		20	19		19	19		19
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		3	6		3	6		3
Other Managers	7	22	14		22	14		22	14	
Professionals		16	11	_	16	11	_	16	11	_
Finance		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Spatial/town planning		5	4		5	4		5	4	
Information Technology		2	1		2	1		2	1	
Roads		3	2		3	2		3	2	
Electricity		2	1		2	1		2	1	
Water		1			1			1		
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		6	387	_	6	387	_	6	387	_
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity										
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Refuse								·	·	
Other			381			381			381	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		111	49	11	111	49	11	111	49	11
Service and sales workers						.0				
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		40	6		40	6		40	6	
Elementary Occupations		663	0		663	0		663	0	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	884	467	34	883	467	33	883	467	33
% increase	⊢ ĭ		701		(0.1%)	-	(2.9%)	-	-	_
	0.40				(0.170)		(2.370)			
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

<u>References</u>

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description F	Ref						Budget Year	2018/19						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20	1 Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		1,262	1,856	3,500	3,599	3,120	3,110	2,488	2,159	2,100	2,420	2,120	16,717	44,450		· · · · · ·
Service charges - electricity revenue		3,774	3,638	2,420	2,482	2,182	2,207	2,283	2,144	1,900	2,511	2,811	(3,391)	24,962	1	
Service charges - water revenue		1,216	1,144	1,972	3,200	2,917	3,274	3,166	349	1,100	1,600	1,500	17,065			
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,683	1,833	1,713	1,653	1,812	1,781	1,712	1,693	1,742	1,752	1,733	5,881	24,987	26,336	
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,095	1,195	1,145	995	995	995	995	1,095	995	1,095	1,095	2,048	13,738	14,480	15,277
Service charges - other													_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		23	23	7	12	14	9	14	12	15	8	3	115	257	271	1 285
Interest earned - external investments		93	46	37		95	65	37		108	49		64	594	626	660
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		489	513	412	521	542	406	409	400	306	352	311	347	5,009	5,280	
Dividends received													8	8	8	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10	7	9	6	18	10	11	9	6	8	10	395	500	527	556
Licences and permits													_	_	_	_
Agency services													_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies		39,134	333	_		5,000	28,912		333	24,001			12,698	110,412	119,365	129,808
Other revenue		15	10	8	5	1	12	7	1	3	2	1	(65)	110,412	110,000	125,000
Gains on disposal of PPE		10	10	o	ĭ		12	· '		3	-		(00)			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	utio	48,793	10,598	11,223	12,474	16,697	40,780	11,122	8,195	32,275	9,797	9,584	51,881	263,420	280,635	299,948
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		8,362	8,242	7,099	7,600	8,767	8,639	7,683	7,275	6,600	7,767	8,639	7,344	94,018	99.095	104,545
Remuneration of councillors		603	609	617	648	614	596	560	596	599	592	595	629	7,258		
Debt impairment		000	000	011	040	014		000	030	000	032	000	51,324	51,324	1	
Depreciation & asset impairment													27,940	27,940		
Finance charges		86	73	100	126	253	150	97	86	80	91	90	174	1,406		
Bulk purchases		4,478	4,322	4,455	3,849	4,916	3,209	3,567	3,715	3,185	3,823	2,736	594	42,849	1	
· ·			923	729						3, 103 878		778		· · · · · ·		
Other materials		850			804	900	1,063	1,642	1,766	0/0	1,078	118	2,539	13,952		
Contracted services		650	398	460	175	245	80	197					1,613	3,818	4,532	2 4,607
Transfers and subsidies		0.500	4 774	0.007	5 007	4.007		0.000	4.005	0.005	0.000	0.005	4 000	- 40.407		- 45.004
Other expenditure		8,582	4,774	3,907	5,397	1,607	5,575	2,626	1,805	2,365	2,930	2,295	1,323	43,187	43,442	2 45,831
Loss on disposal of PPE	ŀ	22.011	10.011	47.007	40.000	47.000	10.011	40.070	45.040	40.707	40.000	45.400	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		23,611	19,341	17,367	18,600	17,303	19,311	16,373	15,243	13,707	16,282	15,132		285,751	· ·	·
Surplus/(Deficit)		25,183	(8,742)	(6,144)	(6,126)	(607)	21,469	(5,251)	(7,049)	18,568	(6,485)	(5,549)	(41,599)	(22,331	(29,039	(26,095)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		8,673					7,673			7,673			-	24,019	26,621	1 29,447
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private																
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational																
Institutions)				1,043			1,043						2,955	5,041	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				1,010			1,010								_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &														<u> </u>		+
contributions	- [33,856	(8,742)	(5,102)	(6,126)	(607)	30,185	(5,251)	(7,049)	26,241	(6,485)	(5,549)	(38,644)	6,729	(2,418	3,352
Taxation													_			
Attributable to minorities													_	I -	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	33,856	(8,742)	(5,102)	(6,126)	(607)	30,185	(5,251)	(7,049)	26,241	(6,485)	(5.540)	(38,644)	6,729	(2,418	3,352
References		JJ,0J0	(0,142)	(3,102)	(0,120)	(007)	30,103	(3,231)	(1,049)	20,241	(0,403)	(3,349)	(30,044)	0,129	(2,410	<u>J</u> 3,332

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref					Bu	dget Year 20	18/19						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3,294	3,405	1,494	2,520	3,390	1,480	1,680	1,633	10,224	1,239	1,289	3,499	35,149	38,361	40,471
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		6,256	4,431	4,431	5,531	3,931	3,431	3,931	3,431	6,431	3,111	4,431	2,153	51,498	54,279	57,265
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		1,021	12	8	4	14	6,007	20	12	6,120	4	6	1,541	14,768	15,565	16,422
Vote 4 - Housing													1,334	1,334	1,406	1,483
Vote 5 - Public Safety													2,080	2,080	2,192	2,313
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation													2,443	2,443	2,575	2,717
Vote 7 - REFUSE		1,679	1,479	1,069	1,679	1,279	1,191	1,479	1,679	1,029	1,519	1,251	1,406	16,737	17,641	18,611
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management		2,680	2,971	2,756	2,231	2,214	2,126	2,756	2,456	1,756	1,556	1,822	2,666	27,987	29,498	31,121
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport			333			333			333				0	1,000	_	_
Vote 10 - Water		4,817	4,942	4,617	3,926	3,216	3,317	4,417	4,238	4,713	4,115	3,933	2,729	48,983	51,628	54,468
Vote 11 - Electricity		5,120	5,707	2,551	2.412	7,551	16,704	2,120	2,311	8,302	2,971	3,151	2,540	61,442	67,489	75,079
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		.,	-, -	,	,	,	., .	, ,	,-	-,	,-	,	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		24,868	23,280	16,926	18,302	21,928	34,255	16,403	16,094	38,574	14,515	15,883	22,392	263,421	280,635	299,948
•		_ :,555	_0,_00	.0,020	.0,002		0 1,200	10,100	10,001	00,011	,	10,000	,			
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		7.004	4.004	0.004	0.000	0.004	7.005	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.070	0.407	57.004	4-7	57.540
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		7,894	4,094	2,294	6,969	3,694	7,985	3,094	2,894	2,694	3,994	3,278	8,497	57,384	55,157	57,548
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		4,207	1,807	3,207	3,407	2,807	2,867	3,127	2,107	2,507	3,907	2,727	6,710	39,390	49,644	52,374
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		1,413	1,561	1,261	1,565	2,321	1,822	1,401	1,313	1,661	1,353	1,753	4,513	21,932	28,808	30,372
Vote 4 - Housing		112	107	150	98	102	92	177	92	95	88	87	319	1,519	1,601	1,689
Vote 5 - Public Safety		267	289	264	263	227	265	213	218	264	187	200	525	3,184	3,356	3,540
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		219	289	224	289	257	213	282	205	302	299	289	252	3,119	3,287	3,468
Vote 7 - REFUSE		1,053	1,122	1,823	1,064	1,659	886	812	1,579	1,753	851	953	4,019	17,574	18,523	19,541
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management		1,680	1,971	1,756	1,231	1,214	1,126	1,756	1,456	1,756	1,556	1,822	2,168	19,488	20,541	21,670
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport		1,330	3,160	2,330	1,862	1,654	1,956	1,929	2,110	529	2,330	2,330	1,198	22,717	23,943	25,260
Vote 10 - Water		2,817	2,942	2,117	1,926	2,216	2,317	2,417	2,238	2,713	2,115	2,933	943	27,696	29,192	30,798
Vote 11 - Electricity		3,758	4,143	3,154	3,153	8,755	3,221	2,954	4,152	3,756	3,626	2,945	23,216	66,835	70,444	74,318
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		221	200	211	1,356	201	189	225	1,199	181	112	117	700	4,914	5,180	5,464
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		24,972	21,685	18,791	23,183	25,108	22,941	18,387	19,564	18,211	20,418	19,433	53,058	285,751	309,674	326,043
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(104)	1,595	(1,864)	(4,881)	(3,180)	11,315	(1,984)	(3,470)	20,363	(5,903)	(3,550)	(30,666)	(22,330)	(29,039)	(26,095
Taxation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities															_	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
onare or surpruse (deficit) or associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(104)	1.595	(1,864)	(4,881)	(3,180)	11,315	(1,984)	(3,470)	20,363	(5,903)	(3,550)	(30,666)	(22.330)	(29.039)	(26.095

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Tab	Ref	Ŭ	•		•		dget Year 20		,					Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		8,550	5,636	5,925	7,551	7,321	4,911	5,611	5,064	16,655	4,350	5,720	10,599	87,894	92,640	,
Executive and council		2,294	1,205	1,494	2,020	3,390	1,480	1,680	1,633	10,224	1,239	1,289	1,422	29,372	30,958	
Finance and administration		6,256	4,431	4,431	5,531	3,931	3,431	3,931	3,431	6,431	3,111	4,431	9,177	58,522	61,682	65,075
Internal audit													_	-	_	_
Community and public safety		799	852	776	719	787	1,392	583	485	1,182	597	491	17,777	26,441	27,869	29,402
Community and social services		330	321	341	230	330	278	201	180	130	198	102	16,114	18,759	19,772	20,860
Sport and recreation		319	389	324	489	457	313	382	305	402	399	389	101	4,268	4,498	4,746
Public safety		150	141	111			800			650			228	2,080	2,192	2,313
Housing													1,334	1,334	1,406	1,483
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		-	333	-	-	333	_	-	333	-	-	-	17,717	18,717	20,725	27,105
Planning and development													_	_	_	_
Road transport			333			333			333				17,717	18,717	20,725	27,105
Environmental protection													_		_	
Trading services		14,297	15,098	10,993	10,248	14,260	23,337	10,772	10,684	15,799	10,161	10,157	11,709	157,516	166,022	175,153
Energy sources		5,120	5,707	2,551	2,412	7,551	16,704	2,120	2,311	8,302	2,971	3,151	1,287	60,189		
Water management		4,817	4,942	4,617	3,926	3,216	3,317	4,417	4,238	4,713	4,115	3,933	6,249	52,503	1	
Waste water management		2,680	2,971	2,756	2,231	2,214	2,126	2,756	2,456	1,756	1,556	1,822	2,666	27,987	29,498	
Waste management		1,679	1,479	1,069	1,679	1,279	1,191	1,479	1,679	1,029	1,519	1,251	1,506	16,837	17,746	
Other		1,075	1,475	1,000	1,075	1,275	1,131	1,475	1,075	1,023	1,010	1,201	1,500	10,037	17,740	10,722
Total Revenue - Functional		23,646	21,920	17,694	18,518	22,702	29,640	16,966	16,567	33,636	15,108	16,368	57,802	290,568	307,256	329,395
Expenditure - Functional			,	,	,		,			,	,	,				
Governance and administration		5,752	3,562	2,653	3,016	2,747	2,903	2,862	2,461	2,882	2,802	3,661	61,475	96,774	104,801	109,922
Executive and council		1,468	1,668	1,368	1,542	868	959	1,668	1,268	1,268	1,768	1,851	17,411	33,103	29,558	30,631
Finance and administration		4,207	1,807	1,207	1,407	1,807	1,867	1,127	1,107	1,507	907	1,727	44,990	63,671	1	
Internal audit		77	87	78	67	73	77	67	86	107	127	83	(926)	_	_	_
Community and public safety		1,843	2,057	1,734	2,151	2,879	2,227	1,959	1,505	1,756	1,541	1,840	8,262	29,753	37,052	39,069
Community and social services		1,413	1,561	1,261	1,565	2,321	1,822	1,401	1,313	1,661	1,353	1,753	4,513	21,932		
Sport and recreation		319	389	324	489	457	313	382	,,,,,,	.,	.,000	.,. 66	447	3,119	1	3,468
Public safety		0.0		02.			0.0	552					3,184	3,184	1	,
Housing		112	107	150	98	102	92	177	192	95	188	87	119	1,519	1	1,689
Health							52						_			
Economic and environmental services		2,551	1,260	2,541	2,264	1,001	2,146	1,254	2,309	1,710	4,442	2,446	3,706	27,631	29,123	30,725
Planning and development		221	200	211	402	201	189	225	199	181	112	117	2,654	4,914	5,180	
Road transport		2,330	1,060	2,330	1,862	800	1,956	1,029	2,110	1,529	4,330	2,330	1,052	22,717		
Environmental protection		2,000	1,000	2,000	1,002	000	1,550	1,023	2,110	1,023	4,000	2,000	1,002		20,343	20,200
Trading services		8,909	8,477	7,550	7,474	13,444	7,750	10,440	7,925	8,177	8,348	8,652	34,445	131,593	138,699	146,327
Energy sources		3,758	3,143	3,154	3,153	8,755	3,221	4,954	3,152	3,756	3,626	2,945	23,216	66,835		
Water management		2,817	2,942	2,117	2,026	2,216	2,317	2,417	2,238	1,713	2,115	2,943	1,843		1	
Waste water management		1,680	1,971	1,756	1,231	1,814	1,126	1,756	1,456	1,715	1,556	1,822	1,568	19,488		
Waste management		653	422	523	1,064	659	1,086	1,730	1	953	1,051	953	7,819		1	
Other		003	422	323	1,004	039	1,000	1,312	1,079	900	1,001	903	1,019	1	10,323	19,041
Otner Total Expenditure - Functional		19,055	15,356	14,477	14,906	20,072	15,025	16,515	14,199	14,525	17,132	16,600	107,888	285,751	309,674	326,043
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		4,591	6,564	3,217	3,612	2,630	14,615	451	2,367	19,112	(2,024)	(232)	(50,086)	4,817	(2,418) 3,352
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4,591	6,564	3,217	3,612	2,630	14,615	451	2,367	19,112	(2,024)	(232)	(50,086)	4,817	(2,418) 3,352

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description Description	Ref	. .	,		(,	Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Tei	rm Revenue and E Framework	xpenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 E 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													_	_	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin													_	_	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Facilities													_	_	-	-
Vote 4 - Housing													_	_	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety													_	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation													_	_	-	-
Vote 7 - REFUSE													_	_	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management													_	_	-	-
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport													_	_	-	-
Vote 10 - Water													_	_	-	-
Vote 11 - Electricity													_	_	-	-
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT													_	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1,881	1,308	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin													_	_	_	-
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		1,893	950	900	500		405						0	4,648	3,198	-
Vote 4 - Housing													_	_	_	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety			90										_	90	_	_
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		250	200	300	300	200	350	225					(0)	1,825	1,796	-
Vote 7 - REFUSE										100				100	1,182	_
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management													_	_		_
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport		2,889	2,500	900	850	1,759	1,350	700	977	1,200	1,834	1,200	1,157	17,317	18,675	_
Vote 10 - Water		·								·			200	200		_
Vote 11 - Electricity				500						500			_	1,000	_	_
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT						1,000							1,000	2,000	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]						,							_	_	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	5,136	3,844	2,704	1,754	3,063	2,209	1,029	1,081	1,904	1,938	1,304	2,461	29,060	26,159	_
Total Capital Expenditure	2	5,136	3,844	2,704	1,754	3,063	2,209	1,029	1,081	1,904	1,938	1,304	2,461	29,060	26,159	-

Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

1 3 10 1 mashoriyana - Supporting Table 3	AZJ DL	lugeteu illoi	itiliy capital	expenditur	e (iunicuonai	Ciassilicati	Ollj									
Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2018/19						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	738	1,881	1,308	-
Executive and council		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1,247	1,308	-
Finance and administration													634	634	_	-
Internal audit													_	_	_	-
Community and public safety		2,143	1,240	1,200	800	200	755	225	_	_	-	-	0	6,563	4,994	-
Community and social services		1,893	950	900	500		405						0	4,648	3,198	-
Sport and recreation		250	200	300	300	200	350	225					(0)	1,825	1,796	-
Public safety			90										_	90	_	-
Housing													_	_	_	-
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		2,889	2,500	900	850	2,759	1,350	700	977	1,200	1,834	1,200	2,157	19,317	18,675	-
Planning and development						1,000							1,000	2,000	_	-
Road transport		2,889	2,500	900	850	1,759	1,350	700	977	1,200	1,834	1,200	1,157	17,317	18,675	-
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		-	_	500	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	200	1,300	1,182	-
Energy sources				500						500			_	1,000	_	_
Water management													200	200	_	-
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management										100			_	100	1,182	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	5,136	3,844	2,704	1,754	3,063	2,209	1,029	1,081	1,904	1,938	1,304	3,095	29,060	26,159	_
Funded by:																
National Government		5,136	3,754	2,704	1,754	2,063	1,804	1,029	1,081	1,904	1,938	1,304	(452)	24,019	23,421	_
Provincial Government		5,155	2,121	_,	1,101	_,,,,,	.,	-,	.,	.,	1,222	.,	-			_
District Municipality													_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants													_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		5,136	3,754	2,704	1,754	2,063	1,804	1,029	1.081	1,904	1,938	1,304	(452)	24,019	23,421	_
Public contributions & donations		2,100	2,1.01	_,. • .	1,101	_,	.,	-,	.,	.,	-,	-,	-			_
Borrowing													_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds			90			1,000	405						3,546	5,041	2,738	_
Total Capital Funding		5,136	3.844	2.704	1,754	3,063	2,209	1.029	1.081	1,904	1,938	1,304	3,095	29.060	26,159	_

References

check

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA3	0 Budgeted r	monthly cas	h flow												
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	2,782	614	1,680	1,661	992	1,322	1,915	1,292	1,479	1,464	1,448	12,244	28,893	35,138	44,485
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,872	1,630	1,867	1,061	1,017	1,268	1,014	1,131	1,312	1,425	1,952	675	16,225	19,732	24,981
Service charges - water revenue	1,872	1,730	1,967	1,861	1,917	1,768	1,714	1,731	1,861	1,917	1,968	4,720	25,027	30,437	38,533
Service charges - sanitation revenue	957	1,197	862	762	955	1,007	919	882	1,007	919	882	5,891	16,242	19,752	25,006
Service charges - refuse revenue	629	689	701	812	711	741	705	870	848	964	946	313	8,930	10,860	13,749
Service charges - other												_		_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	21	12	8	4	14	7	20	12	6	4	6	143	257	271	285
Interest earned - external investments	146	22	18	16	32	68	32	34	26	18		181	594	626	660
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	340	312	301	217	324	321	312	345	215	237	269	64	3,256	3,960	5,013
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_							8	8	8	8
Fines, penalties and forfeits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_				500	500	527	556
Licences and permits												_			
Agency services												_			
Transfer receipts - operational	39,134	333	_		5,000	28,912		333	24,001			12,698	110,412	119,365	129,808
Other revenue	190	113	227	207	244	112	378	172	165	341		(2,150)	, , , , ,	,,,,,	1,100
Cash Receipts by Source	47,944	6,654	7,630	6,602	11,205	35,526	7,010	6,803	30,920	7,289	7,471	35,287	210,342	240,675	283,085
	,	,	ŕ	•	,	,	•	,	,	,	,	,		_	,
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	8,673					7,673			7,673			-	24,019	26,621	29,447
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary															
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental															
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private															
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational															
Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-															
kind - all)												-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												_			
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												_			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												_			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												_			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												_			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	56,617	6,654	7,630	6,602	11,205	43,199	7,010	6,803	38,593	7,289	7,471	35,287	234,361	267,296	312,532
Cash Payments by Type				•					·	·	·				
Employee related costs	8,362	8,242	7,099	7,600	8,767	8,639	7,683	7,275	6,600	7,767	8,639	7,344	94,018	99,095	104,545
Remuneration of councillors	603	609	617	648	614	596	560	596	599	592	595	629	7,258	7,650	8,071
Finance charges	003	003	017	U 1 0	014	530	300	330	333	332	333	-	7,230	7,030	0,071
Bulk purchases - Electricity												27,940	27,940	29,449	31,068
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	86	73	100	126	253	150	97	86	80	91	90	174	1,406	1,481	1,563
Other materials	4,478	4,322	4,455	3,849	4,916	3,209	3,567	3,715	3,185	3,823	2,736	594	42,849	55,224	57,772
Contracted services	850	923	729	804	900	1,063	1,642	1,766	878	1,078	778	2,539	13,952	14,706	15,514
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	650	398	460	175	245	80	197	1,700	010	1,070	770	1,613	3,818	4,532	4,607
Transfers and grants - other	030	330	400	113	240	00	131					1,013	0,010	4,552	4,007
Other expenditure	8,582	4,774	3,907	5,397	1,607	5,575	2,626	1,805	2,365	2,930	2,295	1,323	43,187	43,442	45,831
Cash Payments by Type	0,002	7,117	0,001	0,001	1,001	0,010	2,020	1,000	2,000	2,000	2,200	42,156	234,427	255,579	268,973
												,	·	,	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	E 420	2.754	0.704	4 75 4	0.000	4.004	4.000	4.004	4.004	4.020	4 204	(450)	04.040	02.404	
Capital assets	5,136	3,754	2,704	1,754	2,063	1,804	1,029	1,081	1,904	1,938	1,304	(452)		23,421	
Repayment of borrowing			196			196			196			196	783	826	
Other Cash Flows/Payments Total Cash Payments by Type	5,136	3,754	2,900	1,754	2,063	2,000	1,029	1,081	2,100	1,938	1,304	41,901	259,229	279,826	268,973
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	51,481	2,900	4,731	4,848	9,142	41,200	5,981	5,722	36,494	5,350	6,167	(6,614)		·	,
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	789	52,270	55,170	59,901	64,749	73,891	115,091	121,072	126,794	163,288	168,638	174,805	789	(24,079)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	52,270	55,170	59,901	64,749	73,891	115,091	121,072	126,794	163,288	168,638	174,805	168,192	(24,079)		

<u>References</u>

^{1.} Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

FS181 Masilonyana - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017	/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset al Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributed excluding asset impairment finance charges Materials and bulk purchases fransfers and grants of their expenditure al Expenditure plus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
otal Expenditure urplus/(Deficit)		ı	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position Total current assets Total non current assets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity										
Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Mths	Number		contract	R thousand
PJS Engineering	Yrs	3	Vehicles R&M	17/06/2018	
WWW Civils & construction	Yrs	3	Roads & stormwater R&M	10/07/2018	
Tsotetsi & Mchunu	Yrs		Debt collection	02/12/2018	
AAS Operation	Yrs		Supply of chemicals	20/12/2019	
Blendtech	Yrs	3	Supply of chemicals	20/12/2019	

<u>References</u>

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2		40.004	00.050	50.070	54.447								400 50
ESKOM CCG			42,204 947	39,858 1,702	52,072 2,301	54,447 2,254								188,581 7,204
Contract 3 etc			947	1,702	2,301	2,254								7,202
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		_	43,151	41,560	54,373	56,701	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	195,786
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2		, ,	,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,									
Contract 1														_
Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		_	43,151	41,560	54,373	56,701	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	195,786
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														_
Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1	_													_
Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc														_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1	_													_
Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	+	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		

^{1.} Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

^{2.} List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

^{3.} For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA3	4a C	apital expendi	ture on new a	issets by ass	et class			1		1
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sul	o-class	<u>i</u>								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		24,984	53,748	2,742	38,689	22,898	22,898	13,821	11,321	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	1,785	6,385	2,696	2,696	13,621	11,321	-
Roads				1,785	6,385	2,696	2,696	13,621	11,321	
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	_	3,822	-	-	-	_	- 1
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance					3,822					
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	_	10,000	6,750	6,750	-	_	-
Power Plants						-	_			
HV Substations						_	_			
HV Switching Station						_	_			
HV Transmission Conductors						250	250			
MV Substations						_	_			
MV Switching Stations						_	_			
MV Networks					5,000	5,000	5,000			
LV Networks					0,000	-	-			
Capital Spares					5,000	1,500	1,500			
				773	18,482	13,452	13,452	200		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	113	10,402		13,432	200	-	-
Dams and Weirs						-				
Boreholes				770		-		000		
Reservoirs				773		-		200		
Pump Stations						-				
Water Treatment Works						-				
Bulk Mains					3,482	3,452	3,452			
Distribution					15,000	10,000	10,000			
Distribution Points						-				
PRV Stations						-				
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		24,984	53,748	184	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		24,984	53,748	184						
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
·										
Coastal Infrastructure	1	- 1	-	-	 -	-	-	-	-	-

	Sand Pumps										
	Piers										
	Revetments										
	Promenades										
	Capital Spares										
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data Centres										
	Core Layers										
	Distribution Layers										
	Capital Spares										
ı	I	1		I	I	ı	I	I	ı	I	I

1	ı	I	I	l	ı	I	1	ı ı	
Community Assets	_	-	1,606	6,809	405	405	4,738	3,198	-
Community Facilities	_	-	69	5,124	405	405	4,738	3,198	-
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria			69	5,124	405	405	4,648	3,198	
Police							90		
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	_	_	1,537	1,685	-	_	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities			1,537	1,685					
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	_	_			_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_		_		_	_	
Improved Property	_	_	_						
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	_	-	-	1,685	1,775	1,775	-	-	
Operational Buildings	_	-	-	1,685	1,775	1,775	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops				1,685	1,685	1,685			
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares					90	90			
Housing	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	21,440	10,252	1,451	2,000	1,400	1,400	3,247	1,308	_
Servitudes	2.,	,	.,	_,000	.,	.,	-,	.,555	
1									

Lucian		ا ۱۰۰	40.050		0.000		4 400	l	1 000	ı
Licences and Rights		21,440	10,252	1,451	2,000	1,400	1,400	3,247	1,308	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified		21,440	10,252	1,451	2,000	1,400	1,400	3,247	1,308	
Computer Equipment		2,073	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Computer Equipment		2,073								
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	899	_	_	_	634	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment				899				634		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Transport Assets										
<u>Libraries</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	48,497	64,000	6,697	49,183	26,478	26,478	22,439	15,827	_

check balance 3 -67 -137 7,525,601 496,141 496,141 -6,497,718 -2,901,114 -26,158,999

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2017/18 Framework
 Full Year
 Budget Year
 Budget Year +1
 Budget Year +2

 Forecast
 2018/19
 2019/20
 2020/21
 Adjusted Budget Audited R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Forecast Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class 1,182 <u>Infrastructure</u> Roads Infrastructure 15,163 15,163 Roads Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants **HV Substations** HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure 105 182 Dams and Weirs Boreholes 182 Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure 100 1,182 - | Landfill Sites 1,182 Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares - | Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers Capital Spares Community Assets 1,825 Community Facilities 575 Centres Crèches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries

Theatres										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	-	1,825	1,796	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities								1,825	1,796	
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property										
, , , , , , , ,										
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes			_		_		_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets										
<u>Libraries</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	_	_	16,028	_	182	182	1,925	2,978	_
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	-	0.0%	0.0%	70.5%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	6.9%	11.4%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	49.6%	0.0%	0.7%	0.7%	6.9%	10.1%	0.0%
References										

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

check balance 3 -67 -137 7,525,601 496,141 496,141 -6,497,718 -2,901,114 -26,158,999

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

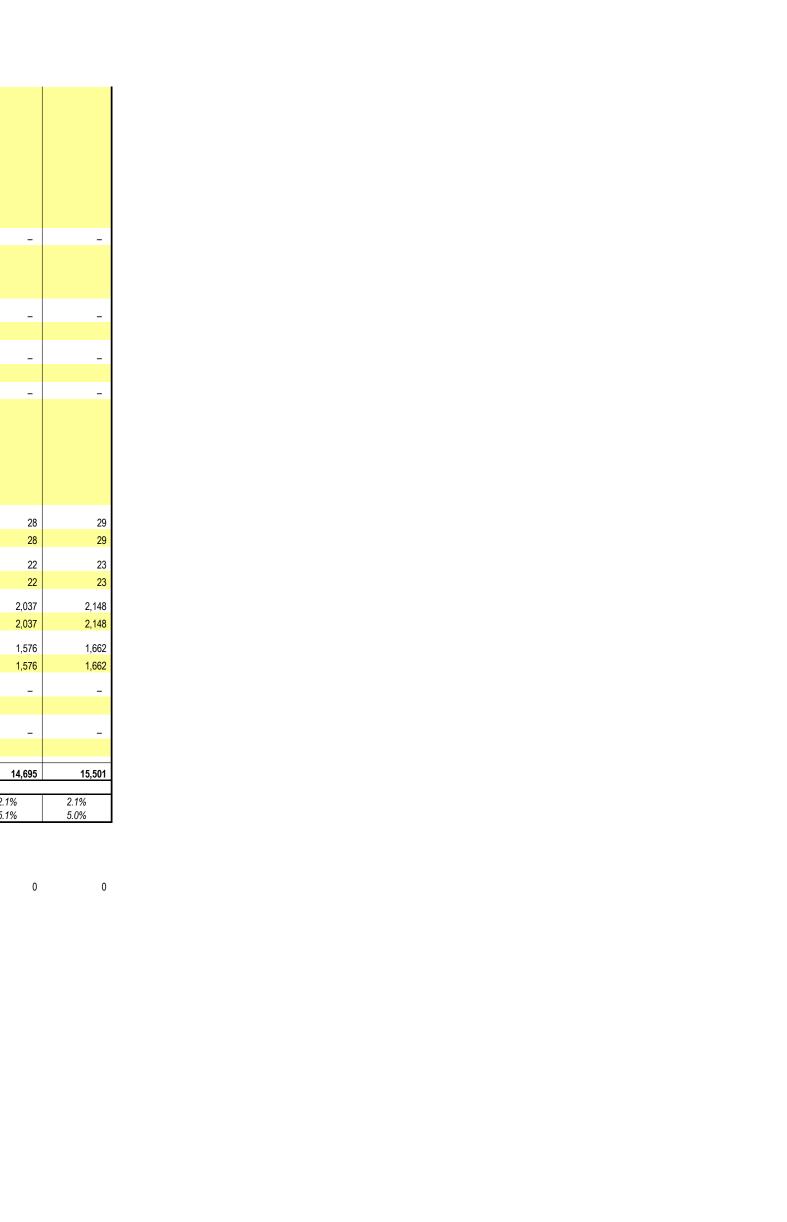
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	ırrent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	ss/Sub-c	lass								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		7,709	11,884	9,394	8,098	8,098	8,098	9,023	10,485	11,060
Roads Infrastructure		1	_	3,332	2,130	2,130	2,130	828	873	921
Roads				2,002	2,130	2,130	2,130			
Road Structures				1,330						
Road Furniture								828	873	921
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	1,415	1,415	1,415	875	922	973
Drainage Collection					1,415	1,415	1,415			
Storm water Conveyance								875	922	973
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	1,783	-	-	-	3,343	4,499	4,74
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors								733	772	815
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks								1,740	1,834	1,934
LV Networks				1,431						
Capital Spares				352				870	1,892	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	2,191	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,977	3,137	3,310
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations					2,331	2,331	2,331			
Water Treatment Works				2,191						
Bulk Mains										
Distribution								1,758	1,853	1,954
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares								1,219	1,285	1,355
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	2,088	2,222	2,222	2,222	-	_	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation				2,088	2,222	2,222	2,222			
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares		7 700	44.004					4 000	4.054	4.44
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,709	11,884	_	_	-	_	1,000	1,054	1,112
Landfill Sites		7,709	11,884					1,000	1,054	1,112
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Intrastructure Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Rail Structures										
Rail Structures Rail Fumiture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
Attenuation MV Substations										

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2020/21
11,060
921
921 973
973
4,744
815
1,934
1,996
3,310
1,954
1,355
-
1,112
1,112
-

Casted Inference											
Cautal Friendiscrize Sace / Impa Sace / Im	LV Networks										
Consist Principle											
San Purpos Piece			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pers Pers											
Proceedings Process											
Processories											
Capatral Sporas											
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
Date Centres											
Contractive Contractive			-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Distribution Layers Community Seatilises - 1,000 - - 346 368											
Community Assets	Core Layers										
Community Assets	Distribution Layers										
Community Facilities	Capital Spares										
Community Facilities	Community Assets		_	_	1.000	_	_	_	349	368	388
Halls											77
Cutorios Cridonos Cilinios Carolinos Finos Contras Finos Contras Finos Stations Massans Gallavies Theatres Librarios Cometerian Cramatoria Parias Parias Parias Parias Parias Parias Parias Parias Parias Parias Parias Parias Parias Nature Reservas Paria Finos Stations Abution Facilities Marias Salits Abattarias Alautarias Tana Readviblus Terminals Carpiter Stavens Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Faci						_	_		03	13	- 11
Criticis Carde Controls Cilisto Carde Controls Final Ambiditions Stations Museums Gallutions This states Libraries Control Control Control Control Control Control Policis Policis Policis Policis Policis Policis Policis Policis Station Markeris Station Markeris Station Abstitution Apports Taxi Rankin Blus Terminals Captal Systems Sport and Recreation Facilities And office Systems Sport and Recreation Facilities Author Facilities Outhour Facilities Outhour Facilities Captal Systems Hatric Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heinings Investment properties Investment p					1,000						
Clinics Care Centes Final Antolence Stations Final Fin											
Fire/Ambulance Stations Tatistry Stations Museumes Gallories Theretres Libraries Currelaries Currelaries Currelaries Currelaries Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Abattion Facilities Murierts Static Abattoris Apports Tari France-Bus Ferminals Capital Spans Capital Spans Sorot and Recreation Facilities Undoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities											
Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries CemetariesCornatoria Police Parks Public Open Space Mature Reserves Public Open Space Mature Reserves Public Abution Facilities Markets Stalls Abutioris Alaptioris Taxi Ranks-Bus Terminals Capital Spares Capital Spares Unidoor Facilities Unidoor Facilities Unidoor Facilities Markets Markets Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Unidoor Facilities Unidoor Facilities Unidoor Facilities Unidoor Facilities Capital Spares Unidoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Unidoor Facilitie											
Museums Galieries Theetres Libraries Cometeries/Crematoria Police Parics Public Opan Space Nature Reseaves Public Abution Facilities Markets Stells Adattoris Airports Toa Panick Bus Terminels Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Uniform Spaces Markets Stells Abutioris Airports Toa Panick Bus Terminels Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Indoor Facilities Uniform Spaces Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities O											
Galleries Theories Libraries Cemetories/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Abdution Facilities Markels Stalls Abattoris Alports Tasi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Unimprosed Property Unimproved Property Uni	Testing Stations										
Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Abution Facilities Nature Reserves Nature Res	Museums										
Libraries Cemeleries/Crematoria Police Police Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Abution Facilities Markets Stalls Abution Facilities Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Space G9 73 Sport and Recreation Facilities 73 Sport and Recreation Facilities 74 75 Sport and Recreation Facilities 75 75 Sport and Recreation Faci	Galleries										
Cometeries/Crematoria	Theatres										
Cometeries/Crematoria	Libraries										
Police											
Parks											
Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities National State Nature Reserves Nature Reser											
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs Autorits Auto											
Markels Stalls Abattoris Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals 69 Capital Spares 69 Sport and Recreation Facilities - Indoor Facilities 280 Outdoor Facilities 280 Capital Spares - Heritage assets - Monuments - Historic Buildings - Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage - Investment properties - Revenue Generating - Improved Property - Unimproved Property - Non-revenue Generating -											
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares 69 73	Stalls										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Abattoirs										
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities	Airports										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	Capital Spares								69	73	77
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating			_	_	_	_	_	_			311
Outdoor Facilities 280 295 Capital Spares -											
Heritage assets									280	205	311
Heritage assets									200	290	311
Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage — — — — — — — — — — — — — — Investment properties — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — Revenue Generating — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Capital Spares		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage	Heritage assets		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating -	Monuments										
Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating -	Historic Buildings										
Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties -											
Other Heritage Investment properties -											
Investment properties											
Revenue Generating -											
Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating				-	-		-		-	-	-
Unimproved Property —			_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating											
	Unimproved Property										
	Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
	Improved Property										
Unimproved Property											
<u>Other assets</u>											189
Operational Buildings - - - 1,064 1,064 1,064 1,095 180			_	_	-						189
Municipal Offices 1,064 1,064 1,064 1,064 1,095 180						1,064	1,064	1,064	1,095	180	189
Pay/Enquiry Points											
Building Plan Offices	Building Plan Offices										

R&M as a % of PPE R&M as % Operating Expenditure References		1.3% 3.2%	1.9% 4.0%	1.7% 4.0%	1.6% 4.5%	1.6% 5.0%	1.6% 5.0%	2.0% 6.3%	2.1% 5.1%	2.1% 5.0%
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	7,709	11,884	10,394	11,059	11,059	11,059	13,952	14,695	15,501
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
<u>Libraries</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		_	_	_	1,897 1,897	1,897 1,897	1,897 1,897	1,505 1,505	1,576 1,576	1,662 1,662
Machinery and Equipment								1,932	2,037	2,14
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	_	-	_	_	1,932	2,037	2,14
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	_	-	_	_	21 21	22 22	2
Computer Equipment								26	28	2
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	-	_	-	26	28	2
Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Intangible Assets Servitudes		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories										

check balance 7,709 3,072 (0) 0 0 0 (0) 0 0



References
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<u>nfrastructure</u>		24,557	24,588	27,780	19,960	19,960	19,960	21,018	22,153	23,37
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		24,557	11,589	12,284	12,284	12,284	12,284	12,935	13,634	14,38
Drainage Collection		24,557	11,589	12,284						
Storm water Conveyance					12,284	12,284	12,284	12,935	13,634	14,38
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	2,045	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,283	2,406	2,53
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors					1,236	1,236	1,236	1,301	1,372	1,4
MV Substations					ŕ	,	,	,	,	,
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks			1,166	1,236						
LV Networks			1,100	1,200						
Capital Spares			879	932	932	932	932	981	1,034	1,09
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	8,625	10,860	3,040	3,040	3,040	3,201	3,374	3,55
Dams and Weirs		_	7,175	9,323	3,040	3,040	3,040	3,201	3,374	3,30
Boreholes			7,175	9,323						
					4 527	4 527	4 507	4 040	4.700	4.0
Reservoirs					1,537	1,537	1,537	1,618	1,706	1,8
Pump Stations			4.450	4 507	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 000	4 7/
Water Treatment Works			1,450	1,537	1,503	1,503	1,503	1,582	1,668	1,76
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	2,329	2,469	2,469	2,469	2,469	2,600	2,740	2,89
Pump Station										
Reticulation			879	932	932	932	932	981	1,034	1,09
Waste Water Treatment Works			1,450	1,537	1,537	1,537	1,537	1,618	1,706	1,80
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										

nue & k	Expenditure
+1 B	udget Year +2 2020/21
53	23,372
	_
34	14,384 14,384
.06	2,538
372	1,447
34	1,091 3,559
074	3,339
706	1,800
688	1,760
'40	2,891
134	1,091
706	1,800
_	-
-	-

Community Facilities – – 1,456 1,543 1,543 1,543 1,625	
Capital Sparas Castal Infrastructure	
Coastal Infrastructure	
Sand Pumps	
Piers Revertments Promendes Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure	,836 1,937 ,713 1,807
Revertments	,836 1,937 ,713 1,807
Promenados Capital Spares	,836 1,937 ,713 1,807
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure	,836 1,937 ,713 1,807
Information and Communication Infrastructure	,836 1,937 ,713 1,807
Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers Capital Spares	,836 1,937 ,713 1,807
Core Layers Distribution Layers Capital Spares	,713 1,807
Distribution Layers Capital Spares	,713 1,807
Distribution Layers Capital Spares	,713 1,807
Capital Spares	,713 1,807
Community Assets	,713 1,807
Community Facilities	,713 1,807
Halls Centres Crèches Crèches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Centres Crèches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	,713 1,807
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls	
Markets Stalls	
Stalls Stalls	
Abattoirs	
7100000	
Airports Airports	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	
Capital Spares	
Sport and Recreation Facilities - 105 111 111 111 111 111 117	124 130
Indoor Facilities	
Outdoor Facilities 105 111 111 111 111 111 117	124 130
Capital Spares	130
Capital Spares	
<u>Heritage assets</u>	
Monuments Monume	
Historic Buildings	
Works of Art	
Conservation Areas	
Other Heritage	
Investment properties	
Revenue Generating -	
Improved Property	
Unimproved Property	
Non-revenue Generating — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	
Improved Property	
Unimproved Property	
<u>Other assets</u>	
Operational Buildings -	
Municipal Offices	
Pay/Enquiry Points	
Building Plan Offices	

Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes Licences and Rights										
Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Water Rights Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	101	107	107	107	107	113	119	125
Computer Equipment			101	107	107	107	107	113	119	125
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	1,450	1,624	1,537	1,537	1,537	1,618	1,706	1,800
Furniture and Office Equipment			1,450	1,624	1,537	1,537	1,537	1,618	1,706	1,800
Machinery and Equipment		_	356	377	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,573	2,712	2,861
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_	356	377	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,573	2,712	2,861
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	784	831	831	831	831	875	922	973
Transport Assets			784	831	831	831	831	875	922	973
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Total Depreciation	1	24,557	27,384	32,287	26,534	26,534	26,534	27,940	29,449	31,068

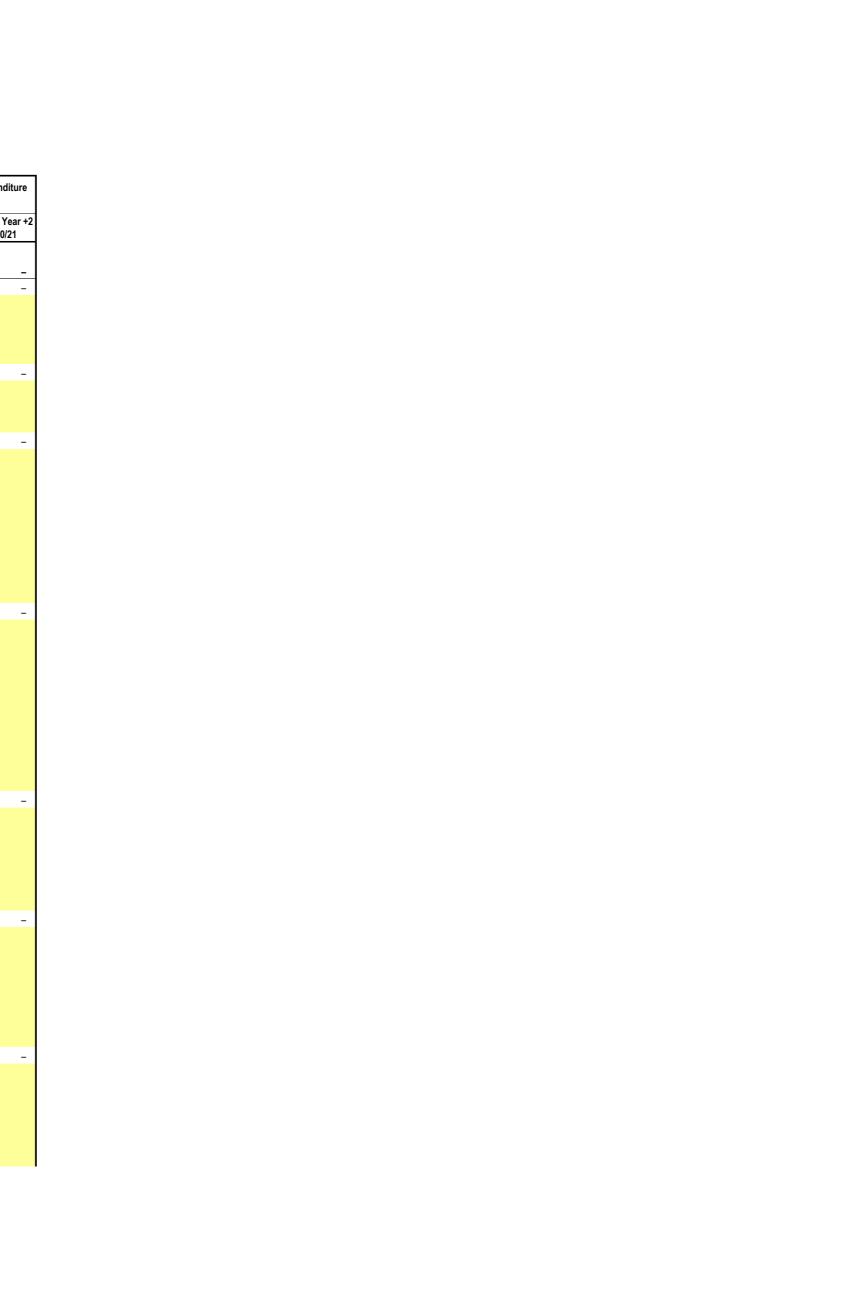
References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check 0 (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) 1,406 1,509 1,620

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asse	t Class	/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		_	_	_	9,606	8,395	8,395	3,696	7,354	_
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	-	2,606	6,395	6,395	3,696	7,354	-
Roads					2,606	6,395	6,395	3,696	7,354	
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	-	5,000	_	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares					5,000					
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
Landfill Sites					2,000	2,000	2,000			
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										



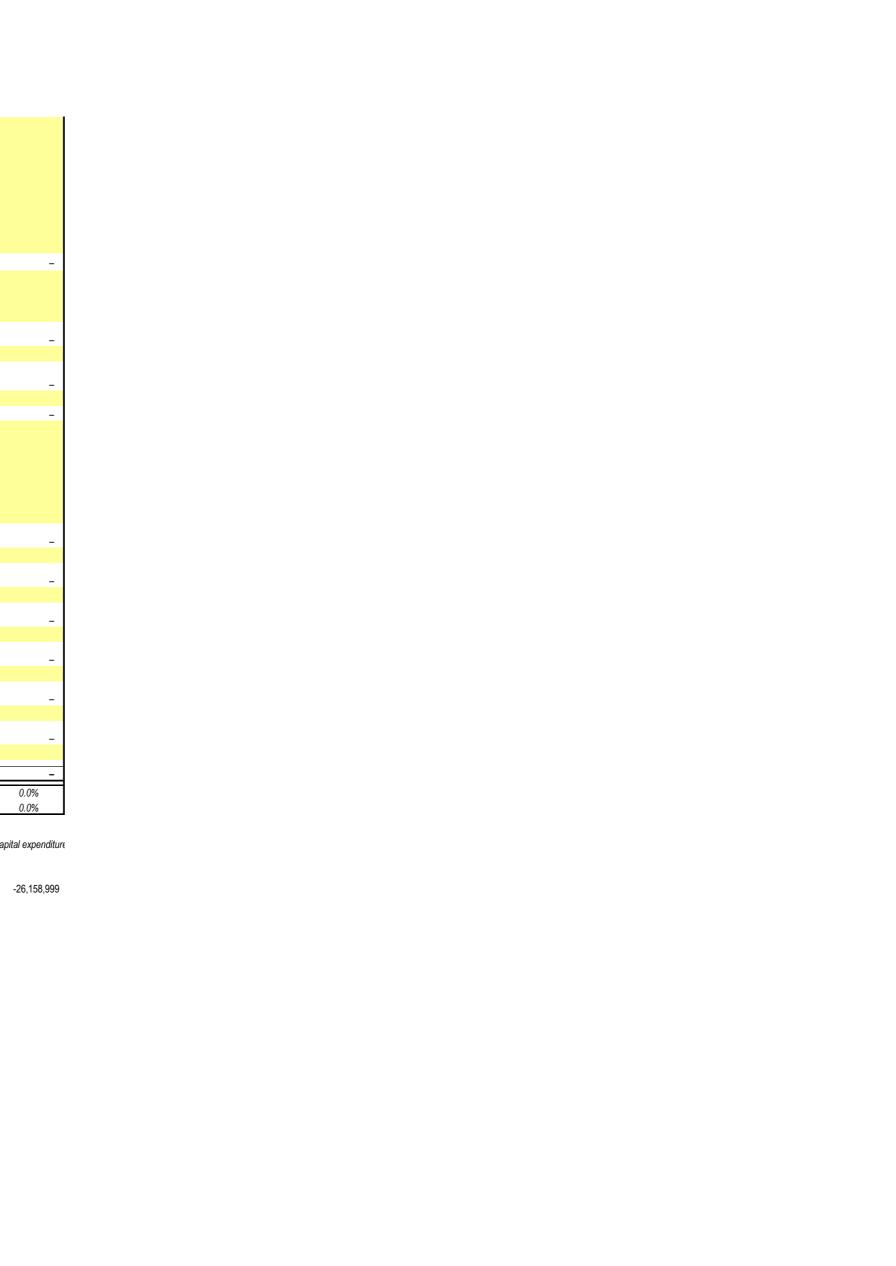
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Community Facilities		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_				_			
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating				_			_	-		
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings	-			_		_	_		_	_
Municipal Offices		_		_		_	_	_	_	
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Dulluling Fiant Offices	I									



1	, ,									
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
i uniture and Onice Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets										
<u>Libraries</u>										
Libraries		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	9,606	8,395	8,395	3,696	7,354	_
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.3%	23.9%	23.9%	13.2%	28.1%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" References		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	36.2%	31.6%	31.6%	13.2%	25.0%	0.0%

<u>References</u>

check balance 3 -67 -137 7,525,601 496,141 496,141 -6,497,718 -2,901,114 -26,158,999



^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref		m Term Revenue Framework	•	budget 						
R thousand		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value			
Capital expenditure	1										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1,881	1,308	_							
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		_	_	_							
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		4,648	3,198	_							
Vote 4 - Housing		_	_	_							
Vote 5 - Public Safety		90	_	_							
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		1,825	1,796	_							
Vote 7 - REFUSE		100	1,182	_							
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_							
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport		17,317	18,675	_							
Vote 10 - Water		200	_	_							
Vote 11 - Electricity		1,000	_	_							
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		2,000	_	_							
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			_	_							
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_							
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_							
List entity summary if applicable											
Total Capital Expenditure		29,060	26,159	-	-	-	-	-			
Future operational costs by vote	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council											
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin											
Vote 3 - Community Facilities											
Vote 4 - Housing											
Vote 5 - Public Safety											
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation											
Vote 7 - REFUSE											
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management											
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport											
Vote 10 - Water											
Vote 11 - Electricity											
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT											
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]											
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]											
List entity summary if applicable											
Total future operational costs		_	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Future revenue by source	3										
Property rates											
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Service charges - water revenue											
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment											
List other revenues sources if applicable											
List entity summary if applicable											
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Net Financial Implications		29,060	26,159	-	-	-	_	_			

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
 Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

1 3 to 1 Mashonyana - Supporting Table 3A30 Detailed Capital Budget																											
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref														IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2018/19 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Expenditure Project information	
R thousand	Program/Project description P		Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal												
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Munic	ipal Vote																										
PMU									1,125	1,188	1,247	1,308															
MIG/FS/0842/SW/11/11	Brandfort/Majwemasweu: Upgrading of the	Waste Disp	osal Site		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	28°40'54.08"S, 26°28'01.87"E	·	.,	1,661	100	1,182															
MIG/FS1080/CF/15/17	Masilo: Refurbishment of sport facility (MIS				Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	28°41'01.91"S, 26°28'05.14"E		_	_	1,825	1,796															
MIG/FS1081/ST/15/17	Masilo: Construction of 3.5km lined storm v		I (MIS:23	3705)	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	28°25'12.63"S, 26°41'45.14"E		920	2,696	200																
MIG/FS1121/R,ST/16/17	Brandfort/Majwemasweu: Construction of 1									2,000	2,000	450															
MIG/FS1122/R,ST/16/17	Masilo/Theunissen: Upgrading of 1km soil	road to block	paving -	- phase 2 (MIS:241645)					2,048	6,395	500																
MIG/FS1130/C/16/17	Brandfort/Majwemasweu: Fencing of comn	nunity cemete	ery and c	onstruction of ablution facilities (MIS:24	1660)		28°40'58.38"S, 26°27'22.90"E				3,018	280															
MIG/FS1153/ST/16/18	Winburg/Makeleketla: Construction of 2km	storm water	drainage	(MIS:240379)/Construction of 2km water	er channel		28°31'49.86"S, 27°00'05.33"E				8,194	440															
MIG/FS1154/ST/16/18	Verkeerdevlei/Tshepong: Construction of 1	.5km storm v	vater drai	inage (MIS:254881)			28°50'28.68"S, 26°45'35.29"E					4,840															
MIG/FS1155/C/16/18	Winburg/Makeleketla: Fencing of Molapo of	emetery and	construc	tion of ablution facilities (MIS:254617)			28°31'29.22"S, 26°59'43.63"E				1,225	100															
MIG/FS1156/R,ST/16/18	Brandfort/Majwemasweu: Construction of 0).7km block p	aving roa	ad with storm water drainage (MIS:2545	555)		28°40′58.86″S, 26°27′28.86″E				3,427	5,591															
MIG/FS1157/C/16/18	Winburg/Makeleketla: Fencing of Boitumel	-		•	MIS:254575)		28°32'02.11"S, 26°59'45.45"E					2,818															
	Theunissen: Masilo upgrade 0.75km block	•	ss Road a	and related SW							3,107	1,893															
	Brandfort Construction of 2 km Storm wate										89	5,461															
	Winburg: Makeleketla upgrade of 1km bloo																										
	MIG & INEP water meters project, Tshepor	ng extention	of water r	reticulation					348	8,452	1,000																
Parent Capital expenditure	1										25,931	26,159	-														
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																											
Entity A																											
Water project A																											
Entity B																											
Electricity project B																											
Entity Capital expenditure										_	_		_														
Total Capital expenditure									4,441	22,393		26,159															
									-,	,		,,,,,,															

Check

11,587

<u>References</u>

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6

^{3.} As per Table SA34

^{4.} Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

^{5.} Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

^{6.} Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

		Trojecto delajea mem providas imano	- J - Gaire		-							
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.		Project	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to	ct Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework		
mamorpai voto/oupitai project	1,2	Project name	number	3	3		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	1 Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand	` <u> </u>		\	·			Year	1				
Parent municipality:					_							
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote	te		\	Examples	Examples				١			
MIG/FS/0842/SW/11/11	Brandfor	ort/Majwemasweu: Upgrading of the Waste Dispo	sal Site	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	28°40'54.08"S, 26°28'01.87"E	2020	1,661		100	1,182	
MIG/FS/0748/CF/09/10	/	Brandfort: Construction of sports centre		Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	28°41'01.91"S, 26°28'05.14"E	2018					V
MIG/FS/0752/CF/09/09	/	Winburg Construction of sport centre		Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	28°32'08.68"S, 26°59'48.80"E	2021	329				
MIG/FS/0855/W/11/11		Theunissen/Masilo: Installation of 3720 domestic, 2	zonal and 4	bulk water meters			2018			84	_	-/
MIG/FS/0856/W/11/11		Verkeerdevlei/Tshepong: Installation of 505 domest					2018			122		
MIG/FS/0857/W 11/11	/	Brandfort/Majwemasweu: Installation of 2719 domes	stic, 3 zonal	and 3 bulk water meters			2018			123		
MIG/FS/0859/W/11/11	//	Winburg/Makeleketla: Installation of 3122 domestic	and 3 zonal	water meters			2018			122		
Entities:							1					
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Enti	'ity			t.					1			
Parent municipality:												
MIG/FS1110/W/16/18		Theunissen/Masilo: Refurbishment of the concrete r	reservoir tow	ver (MIS:238918)			2018	310		182		

References
1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
2. Refer MFMA s30

^{3.} As per Table SA34

^{4.} Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

F5181 Masilonyana - Supporting	ıab	e SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects										_			
Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	GPS co- ordinates	Total	Prior year	outcomes	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project nformation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description Pr		Goal code 2	6			5	Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year Bu 2018/19 +1	udget Year 1 2019/20 Bud Yea 2020	r +2 Wa	ard location
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by M	unicip	al Vote													
Furniture & Equipment Purchase of wendy Houses Township Establis+P7+A15+A16:G16 Fencing of cemetery					No							634 90 2,000 405			
Parent operational expenditure	1											3,129	_	-	
Entities: List all operational projects grouped by El												-,			
Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure Total Operational expenditure										-	-	- 3,129	-	- -	

<u>References</u>

^{1.} Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

^{2.} As per Table SA5